



Review

# Cyclostationarity: Half a century of research

William A. Gardner<sup>a</sup>, Antonio Napolitano<sup>b,\*</sup>, Luigi Paura<sup>c</sup>

<sup>a</sup>Statistical Signal Processing Incorporated (SSPI), 1909 Jefferson Street, Napa, CA 94559, USA

<sup>b</sup>Università di Napoli “Parthenope”, Dipartimento per le Tecnologie, via Acton 38, I-80133 Napoli, Italy

<sup>c</sup>Università di Napoli “Federico II”, Dipartimento di Ingegneria Elettronica e delle Telecomunicazioni, via Claudio 21, I-80125 Napoli, Italy

Received 22 December 2004; accepted 29 June 2005

Available online 6 September 2005

---

## Abstract

In this paper, a concise survey of the literature on cyclostationarity is presented and includes an extensive bibliography. The literature in all languages, in which a substantial amount of research has been published, is included. Seminal contributions are identified as such. Citations are classified into 22 categories and listed in chronological order. Both stochastic and nonstochastic approaches for signal analysis are treated. In the former, which is the classical one, signals are modelled as realizations of stochastic processes. In the latter, signals are modelled as single functions of time and statistical functions are defined through infinite-time averages instead of ensemble averages. Applications of cyclostationarity in communications, signal processing, and many other research areas are considered.

© 2005 Elsevier B.V. All rights reserved.

*Keywords:* Cyclostationarity; Almost-cyclostationary time series; Almost-cyclostationary processes; Bibliography

---

## Contents

1. Introduction . . . . .	641
2. General treatments. . . . .	642
3. General properties and structure of stochastic processes and time-series . . . . .	642
3.1. Introduction . . . . .	642
3.2. Stochastic processes . . . . .	643
3.2.1. Continuous-time processes . . . . .	643
3.2.2. Discrete-time processes . . . . .	645

---

\*Corresponding author. Tel.: +39 081 768 37 81; fax: +39 081 768 31 49.

E-mail addresses: wag@statsig.com (W.A. Gardner), antonio.napolitano@uniparthenope.it (A. Napolitano), luigi.paura@unina.it (L. Paura).

3.3.	Time series . . . . .	646
3.3.1.	Continuous-time time series . . . . .	646
3.3.2.	Discrete-time time series . . . . .	648
3.4.	Link between the stochastic and fraction-of-time approaches . . . . .	649
3.5.	Complex processes and time series . . . . .	649
3.6.	Linear filtering . . . . .	650
3.6.1.	Structure of linear almost-periodically time-variant systems . . . . .	650
3.6.2.	Input/output relations in terms of cyclic statistics . . . . .	650
3.7.	Product modulation . . . . .	651
3.8.	Supports of cyclic spectra of band limited signals . . . . .	652
3.9.	Sampling and aliasing . . . . .	653
3.10.	Representations by stationary components . . . . .	654
3.10.1.	Continuous-time processes and time series . . . . .	654
3.10.2.	Discrete-time processes and time series . . . . .	655
4.	Ergodic properties and measurement of characteristics . . . . .	656
4.1.	Estimation of the cyclic autocorrelation function and the cyclic spectrum . . . . .	656
4.2.	Two alternative approaches to the analysis of measurements on time series . . . . .	657
5.	Manufactured signals: modelling and analysis . . . . .	658
5.1.	General aspects . . . . .	658
5.2.	Examples of communication signals . . . . .	659
5.2.1.	Double side-band amplitude-modulated signal . . . . .	659
5.2.2.	Pulse-amplitude-modulated signal . . . . .	659
5.2.3.	Direct-sequence spread-spectrum signal . . . . .	660
6.	Natural signals: modelling and analysis . . . . .	661
7.	Communications systems: analysis and design . . . . .	661
7.1.	General aspects . . . . .	661
7.2.	Cyclic Wiener filtering . . . . .	661
8.	Synchronization . . . . .	663
8.1.	Spectral line generation . . . . .	663
9.	Signal parameter and waveform estimation . . . . .	663
10.	Channel identification and equalization . . . . .	664
10.1.	General aspects . . . . .	664
10.2.	LTI-system identification with noisy-measurements . . . . .	664
10.3.	Blind LTI-system identification and equalization . . . . .	665
10.4.	Nonlinear-system identification . . . . .	665
11.	Signal detection and classification, and source separation . . . . .	665
12.	Periodic AR and ARMA modelling and prediction . . . . .	666
13.	Higher-order statistics . . . . .	666
13.1.	Introduction . . . . .	666
13.2.	Higher-order cyclic statistics . . . . .	667
13.2.1.	Continuous-time time series . . . . .	667
13.2.2.	Discrete-time time series . . . . .	669
14.	Applications to circuits, systems, and control . . . . .	670
15.	Applications to acoustics and mechanics . . . . .	670
16.	Applications to econometrics . . . . .	671
17.	Applications to biology . . . . .	671
18.	Level crossings . . . . .	671
19.	Queueing . . . . .	671
20.	Cyclostationary random fields . . . . .	671
21.	Generalizations of cyclostationarity . . . . .	671
21.1.	General aspects . . . . .	671

21.2. Generalized almost-cyclostationary signals . . . . .	672
21.3. Spectrally correlated signals . . . . .	672
References . . . . .	673
Further references . . . . .	697

## 1. Introduction

Many processes encountered in nature arise from periodic phenomena. These processes, although not periodic functions of time, give rise to random data whose statistical characteristics vary periodically with time and are called *cyclostationary processes* [2.5]. For example, in telecommunications, telemetry, radar, and sonar applications, periodicity is due to modulation, sampling, multiplexing, and coding operations. In mechanics it is due, for example, to gear rotation. In radio astronomy, periodicity results from revolution and rotation of planets and on pulsation of stars. In econometrics, it is due to seasonality; and in atmospheric science it is due to rotation and revolution of the earth. The relevance of the theory of cyclostationarity to all these fields of study and more was first proposed in [2.5].

Wide-sense cyclostationary stochastic processes have autocorrelation functions that vary periodically with time. This function, under mild regularity conditions, can be expanded in a Fourier series whose coefficients, referred to as *cyclic autocorrelation functions*, depend on the lag parameter; the frequencies, called *cycle frequencies*, are all multiples of the reciprocal of the period of cyclostationarity [2.5]. Cyclostationary processes have also been referred to as *periodically correlated processes* [2.18,3.5]. More generally, if the frequencies of the (generalized) Fourier series expansion of the autocorrelation function are not commensurate, that is, if the autocorrelation function is an almost-periodic function of time, then the process is said to be *almost-cyclostationary* [3.26] or, equivalently, *almost-periodically correlated* [3.5]. The almost-periodicity property of the autocorrelation function is manifested in the frequency domain as correlation among the spectral components of the process that are separated by amounts equal to the cycle frequencies. In contrast to this, wide-sense stationary processes have

autocorrelation functions that are independent of time, depending on only the lag parameter, and all distinct spectral components are uncorrelated.

As an alternative, the presence of periodicity in the underlying data-generating mechanism of a phenomenon can be described without modelling the available data as a sample path of a stochastic process but, rather, by modelling it as a single function of time [4.31]. Within this nonstochastic framework, a time-series is said to exhibit second-order cyclostationarity (in the wide sense), as first defined in [2.8], if there exists a stable quadratic time-invariant transformation of the time-series that gives rise to finite-strength additive sinewave components.

In this paper, a concise survey of the literature (in all languages in which a substantial amount of research has been published) on cyclostationarity is presented and includes an extensive bibliography and list of issued patents. Citations are classified into 22 categories and listed, for each category, in chronological order. In Section 2, general treatments and tutorials on the theory of cyclostationarity are cited. General properties of processes and time-series are presented in Section 3. In Section 4, the problem of estimating statistical functions is addressed. Models for manufactured and natural signals are considered in Sections 5 and 6, respectively. Communications systems and related problems are treated in Sections 7–11. Specifically, the analysis and design of communications systems is addressed in Section 7, the problem of synchronization is addressed in Section 8, the estimation of signal parameters and waveforms is addressed in Section 9, the identification and equalization of channels is addressed in Section 10, and the signal detection and classification problems and the problem of source separation are addressed in Section 11. Periodic autoregressive (AR) and autoregressive moving-average (ARMA) modelling and prediction are treated in Section 12. In Section 13, theory and

applications of higher-order cyclostationarity are presented. We address applications to circuits, systems, and control in Section 14, to acoustics and mechanics in Section 15, to econometrics in Section 16, and to biology in Section 17. Applications to the problems of level crossing and queueing are addressed in Sections 18 and 19, respectively. Cyclostationary random fields are treated in Section 20. In Section 21, some classes of nonstationary signals that extend the class of almost-cyclostationary signals are considered. Finally, some miscellaneous references are listed [22.1–22.8]. Further references only indirectly related to cyclostationarity are [23.1–23.15].

To assist readers in “going to the source”, seminal contributions—if known—are identified within the literature published in English. In some cases, identified sources may have been preceded in the literature of another language, most likely Russian. For the most part, the subject of this survey developed independently in the literature published in English.

## 2. General treatments

General treatments on cyclostationarity are in [2.1–2.18]. The first extensive treatments of the theory of cyclostationary processes can be found in the pioneering works of Hurd [2.1] and Gardner [2.2]. In [4.13,2.5,2.11], the theory of second-order cyclostationary processes is developed mainly with reference to continuous-time stochastic processes, but discrete-time is the focus in [4.13]. Discrete-time processes are treated more generally in [2.17] in a manner largely analogous to that in [2.5]. The statistical characterization of cyclostationary time-series in the nonstochastic framework is introduced and treated in depth [2.6,2.8,2.12,2.14] with reference to continuous-time signals and in [2.15] for both continuous- and discrete-time signals. The case of complex signals is introduced and treated in depth in [2.8,2.9]. Finally, a rigorous treatment of periodically correlated processes within the framework of harmonizable processes is given in [2.18].

The theory of higher-order cyclostationarity in the nonstochastic framework is introduced in

[13.4,13.5], and treated in depth in [13.9,13.13,13.14,13.17]. An analogous treatment for stochastic processes is given in [13.10].

## 3. General properties and structure of stochastic processes and time-series

### 3.1. Introduction

General properties of cyclostationary processes (see [3.1–3.91]) are derived in terms of the Fourier series expansion of the autocorrelation function. The frequencies, called *cycle frequencies*, are multiples of the reciprocal of the period of cyclostationarity and the coefficients, referred to as *cyclic autocorrelation functions*, are continuous functions of the lag parameter. Cyclostationary processes are characterized in the frequency domain by the *cyclic spectra*, which are the Fourier transforms of the cyclic autocorrelation functions. The cyclic spectrum at a given cycle frequency represents the density of correlation between two spectral components of the process that are separated by an amount equal to the cycle frequency. Almost-cyclostationary processes have autocorrelation functions that can be expressed in a (generalized) Fourier series whose frequencies are possibly incommensurate.

The first contributions to the analysis of the general properties of cyclostationary stochastic processes are in the Russian literature [3.1–3.3, 3.5,3.7–3.9]. The problem of spectral analysis is mainly treated in [3.10,3.11,3.32,3.35,3.51,3.53, 3.61,3.68,3.69,3.80,3.88]. The stationarizing effects of random shifts are examined in [3.20,3.26,3.57] and the important impact of random shifts on cyclo-ergodic properties is exposed in [2.15]. The problem of filtering is considered in [3.9,3.13,3.67].

The mathematical link between the stochastic and nonstochastic approaches, which was first established in [2.5,2.12], is rigorously treated in [3.87]. Wavelet analysis of cyclostationary processes is addressed in [3.70,3.81].

For further-related references, see the general treatments in [2.1,2.2,2.4–2.8,2.11–2.13,2.15,2.18], and also [4.13,4.31,4.41,13.2,13.3,13.6,16.3,18.3, 21.9,21.14].

### 3.2. Stochastic processes

#### 3.2.1. Continuous-time processes

Let us consider a continuous-time real-valued stochastic process  $\{x(t, \omega), t \in \mathbb{R}, \omega \in \Omega\}$ , with abbreviated notation  $x(t)$  when this does not create ambiguity, defined on a probability space  $(\Omega, \mathcal{F}, P)$ , where  $\Omega$  is the sample space, equipped with the  $\sigma$ -field  $\mathcal{F}$ , and  $P$  is a probability measure defined on the elements of  $\mathcal{F}$ .

The process  $x(t)$  is said to be *Nth-order cyclostationary in the strict sense* [2.2,2.5] if its Nth-order distribution function

$$F_{x(t+\tau_1)\dots x(t+\tau_{N-1})x(t)}(\xi_1, \dots, \xi_{N-1}, \xi_N) \triangleq P\{x(t+\tau_1) \leq \xi_1, \dots, x(t+\tau_{N-1}) \leq \xi_{N-1}, x(t) \leq \xi_N\} \quad (3.1)$$

is periodic in  $t$  with some period, say  $T_0$ :

$$F_{x(t+\tau_1+T_0)\dots x(t+\tau_{N-1}+T_0)x(t+T_0)}(\xi_1, \dots, \xi_{N-1}, \xi_N) = F_{x(t+\tau_1)\dots x(t+\tau_{N-1})x(t)}(\xi_1, \dots, \xi_{N-1}, \xi_N) \quad \forall t \in \mathbb{R} \quad \forall (\tau_1, \dots, \tau_{N-1}) \in \mathbb{R}^{N-1} \quad \forall (\xi_1, \dots, \xi_N) \in \mathbb{R}^N. \quad (3.2)$$

The process  $x(t)$  is said to be *second-order cyclostationary in the wide sense* [2.2,2.5] if its mean  $E\{x(t)\}$  and autocorrelation function

$$\mathcal{R}_x(t, \tau) \triangleq E\{x(t+\tau)x(t)\} \quad (3.3)$$

are periodic with some period, say  $T_0$ :

$$E\{x(t+T_0)\} = E\{x(t)\}, \quad (3.4)$$

$$\mathcal{R}_x(t+T_0, \tau) = \mathcal{R}_x(t, \tau) \quad (3.5)$$

for all  $t$  and  $\tau$ . Therefore, by assuming that the Fourier series expansion of  $\mathcal{R}_x(t, \tau)$  is convergent to  $\mathcal{R}_x(t, \tau)$ , we can write

$$\mathcal{R}_x(t, \tau) = \sum_{n=-\infty}^{+\infty} \mathcal{R}_x^{n/T_0}(\tau) e^{j2\pi(n/T_0)t}, \quad (3.6)$$

where the Fourier coefficients

$$\mathcal{R}_x^{n/T_0}(\tau) \triangleq \frac{1}{T_0} \int_{-T_0/2}^{T_0/2} \mathcal{R}_x(t, \tau) e^{-j2\pi(n/T_0)t} dt \quad (3.7)$$

are referred to as *cyclic autocorrelation functions* and the frequencies  $\{n/T_0\}_{n \in \mathbb{Z}}$  are called *cycle*

*frequencies*. Wide-sense cyclostationary processes have also been called *periodically correlated* processes (see e.g., [2.1,3.3,3.59]). As first shown in [3.23],  $x(t)$  and its frequency-shifted version  $x(t)e^{j2\pi nt/T_0}$  are correlated. The wide-sense stationary processes are the special case of cyclostationary processes for which  $\mathcal{R}_x^{n/T_0}(\tau) \neq 0$  only for  $n = 0$ . It can be shown that if  $x(t)$  is cyclostationary with period  $T_0$ , then the stochastic process  $x(t+\theta)$ , where  $\theta$  is a random variable that is uniformly distributed in  $[0, T_0)$  and is statistically independent of  $x(t)$ , is wide sense stationary [2.5,3.20,3.26,3.57].

A more general class of stochastic processes is obtained if the autocorrelation function  $\mathcal{R}_x(t, \tau)$  is almost periodic in  $t$  for each  $\tau$ .

A function  $z(t)$  is said to be *almost periodic* if it is the limit of a uniformly convergent sequence of trigonometric polynomials in  $t$  [23.2,23.3,23.4, Paragraphs 24–25,23.6,23.7, Part 5, 23.11]:

$$z(t) = \sum_{\alpha \in A} z_\alpha e^{j2\pi \alpha t}, \quad (3.8)$$

where  $A$  is a countable set, the frequencies  $\alpha \in A$  are possibly incommensurate, and the coefficients  $z_\alpha$  are given by

$$z_\alpha \triangleq \langle z(t) e^{-j2\pi \alpha t} \rangle_t = \lim_{T \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{T} \int_{-T/2}^{T/2} z(t) e^{-j2\pi \alpha t} dt. \quad (3.9)$$

Such functions are called *almost-periodic* in the sense of Bohr [23.3, Paragraphs 84–92] or, equivalently, uniformly almost periodic in  $t$  in the sense of Besicovitch [23.2, Chapter 1].

The process  $x(t)$  is said to be *Nth-order almost-cyclostationary in the strict sense* [2.2,2.5] if its Nth-order distribution function (3.1) is almost-periodic in  $t$ . With reference to the autocorrelation properties, a continuous-time real-valued stochastic process  $x(t)$  is said to be *almost-cyclostationary (ACS) in the wide sense* [2.2,2.5,3.26] if its autocorrelation function  $\mathcal{R}_x(t, \tau)$  is an almost periodic function of  $t$  (with frequencies not depending on  $\tau$ ). Thus, it is the limit of a uniformly convergent sequence of trigonometric polynomials in  $t$ :

$$\mathcal{R}_x(t, \tau) = \sum_{\alpha \in A} \mathcal{R}_x^\alpha(\tau) e^{j2\pi \alpha t}, \quad (3.10)$$

where

$$\mathcal{R}_x^\alpha(\tau) \triangleq \lim_{T \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{T} \int_{-T/2}^{T/2} \mathcal{R}_x(t, \tau) e^{-j2\pi\alpha t} dt \quad (3.11)$$

is the cyclic autocorrelation function at cycle frequency  $\alpha$ . As first shown in [3.26], if  $x(t)$  is an ACS process, then the process  $x(t)$  and its frequency-shifted version  $x(t)e^{j2\pi\alpha t}$  are correlated when  $\alpha \in A$ . Wide-sense almost-cyclostationary processes have also been called *almost-periodically correlated* processes (see e.g., [2.1,3.5,3.59]). The wide-sense cyclostationary processes are obtained as a special case of the ACS processes when  $A \equiv \{n/T_0\}_{n \in \mathbb{Z}}$  for some  $T_0$ .

Let  $A_\tau$  be the set

$$A_\tau \triangleq \{\alpha \in \mathbb{R} : \mathcal{R}_x^\alpha(\tau) \neq 0\}. \quad (3.12)$$

In [3.59], it is shown that the ACS processes are characterized by the following conditions:

(1) The set

$$A \triangleq \bigcup_{\tau \in \mathbb{R}} A_\tau \quad (3.13)$$

is countable.

(2) The autocorrelation function  $\mathcal{R}_x(t, \tau)$  is uniformly continuous in  $t$  and  $\tau$ .

(3) The time-averaged autocorrelation function  $\mathcal{R}_x^0(\tau) \triangleq \langle \mathcal{R}_x(t, \tau) \rangle_t$  is continuous for  $\tau = 0$  (and, hence, for every  $\tau$ ).

(4) The process is mean-square continuous, that is

$$\sup_{t \in \mathbb{R}} E\{|x(t + \tau) - x(t)|^2\} \rightarrow 0 \quad \text{as } \tau \rightarrow 0. \quad (3.14)$$

More generally, a stochastic process  $x(t)$  is said to exhibit *cyclostationarity* at cycle frequency  $\alpha$  if  $\mathcal{R}_x^\alpha(\tau) \neq 0$  [2.5]. In such a case, the autocorrelation function can be expressed as

$$\mathcal{R}_x(t, \tau) = \sum_{\alpha \in A} \mathcal{R}_x^\alpha(\tau) e^{j2\pi\alpha t} + r_x(t, \tau), \quad (3.15)$$

where the function

$$\sum_{\alpha \in A} \mathcal{R}_x^\alpha(\tau) e^{j2\pi\alpha t}$$

is not necessarily continuous in  $t$  and the term  $r_x(t, \tau)$  does not contain any finite-strength addi-

tive sinuswave component:

$$\langle r_x(t, \tau) e^{-j2\pi\alpha t} \rangle_t = 0 \quad \forall \alpha \in \mathbb{R}. \quad (3.16)$$

In the special case where  $\lim_{|t| \rightarrow \infty} r_x(t, \tau) = 0$ ,  $x(t)$  is said to be *asymptotically almost cyclostationary* [3.26].

Let us now consider the second-order (wide-sense) characterization of ACS processes in the frequency domain. Let

$$X(f) \triangleq \int_{\mathbb{R}} x(t) e^{-j2\pi f t} dt \quad (3.17)$$

be the stochastic process obtained from Fourier transformation of the ACS process  $x(t)$ , where the Fourier transform is assumed to exist, at least in the sense of distributions (generalized functions) [23.10], with probability 1. By using (3.10), in the sense of distributions we obtain

$$E\{X(f_1) X^*(f_2)\} = \sum_{\alpha \in A} \mathcal{S}_x^\alpha(f_1) \delta(f_2 - f_1 + \alpha), \quad (3.18)$$

where  $\delta(\cdot)$  is the Dirac delta, superscript  $*$  is complex conjugation, and

$$\mathcal{S}_x^\alpha(f) \triangleq \int_{\mathbb{R}} \mathcal{R}_x^\alpha(\tau) e^{-j2\pi f \tau} d\tau \quad (3.19)$$

is referred to as the *cyclic spectrum* at cycle frequency  $\alpha$ . Therefore, for an ACS process, correlation exists between spectral components that are separated by amounts equal to the cycle frequencies. The support in the  $(f_1, f_2)$  plane of the spectral correlation function  $E\{X(f_1) X^*(f_2)\}$  consists of parallel lines with unity slope. The density of spectral correlation on this support is described by the cyclic spectra  $\mathcal{S}_x^\alpha(f)$ ,  $\alpha \in A$ , which can be expressed as [2.5]

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{S}_x^\alpha(f) = & \lim_{\Delta f \rightarrow 0} \lim_{T \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{T} \int_{-T/2}^{T/2} E\{\Delta f X_{1/\Delta f}(t, f) \\ & \times X_{1/\Delta f}^*(t, f - \alpha)\} dt, \end{aligned} \quad (3.20)$$

where the order of the two limits cannot be reversed, and

$$X_Z(t, f) \triangleq \int_{t-Z/2}^{t+Z/2} x(s) e^{-j2\pi f s} ds. \quad (3.21)$$

Therefore, the cyclic spectrum  $\mathcal{S}_x^\alpha(f)$  is also called the *spectral correlation density function*. It represents the time-averaged statistical correlation (with zero lag) of two spectral components at frequencies  $f$  and  $f - \alpha$ , as the bandwidth approaches zero. For  $\alpha = 0$ , the cyclic spectrum reduces to the power spectrum or spectral density function  $\mathcal{S}_x^0(f)$  and (3.19) reduces to the *Wiener–Khinchin Relation*. Consequently, when (3.19) and (3.20) was discovered in [2.5] it was dubbed the *Cyclic Wiener–Khinchin Relation*.

In contrast, for wide-sense stationary processes the autocorrelation function does not depend on  $t$ ,

$$E\{x(t + \tau)x(t)\} = \mathcal{R}_x^0(\tau) \tag{3.22}$$

and, equivalently, no correlation exists between distinct spectral components,

$$E\{X(f_1)X^*(f_2)\} = \mathcal{S}_x^0(f_1)\delta(f_2 - f_1). \tag{3.23}$$

A covariance (or autocorrelation) function  $E\{x(t_1)x^*(t_2)\}$  is said to be *harmonizable* if it can be expressed as

$$E\{x(t_1)x^*(t_2)\} = \int_{\mathbb{R}^2} e^{j2\pi(f_1t_1 - f_2t_2)} d\gamma(f_1, f_2), \tag{3.24}$$

where  $\gamma(f_1, f_2)$  is a covariance of bounded variation on  $\mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R}$  and the integral is a Fourier–Stieltjes transform [23.5]. Moreover, a second-order stochastic process  $x(t)$  is said to be harmonizable if there exists a second-order stochastic process  $\chi(f)$  with covariance function  $E\{\chi(f_1)\chi^*(f_2)\} = \gamma(f_1, f_2)$  of bounded variation on  $\mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R}$  such that

$$x(t) = \int_{\mathbb{R}} e^{j2\pi ft} d\chi(f) \tag{3.25}$$

with probability one. In [23.5], it is shown that a necessary condition for a stochastic process to be harmonizable is that it be second-order continuous. Moreover, it is shown that a stochastic process is harmonizable if and only if its covariance is harmonizable. If a stochastic process is harmonizable, in the sense of distributions [23.10], we have  $d\chi(f) = X(f)df$  and  $d\gamma(f_1, f_2) = E\{d\chi(f_1)d\chi^*(f_2)\} = E\{X(f_1)X^*(f_2)\}df_1df_2$ , and  $\chi(f)$  is the indefinite integral of  $X(f)$  or the integrated Fourier transform of  $x(t)$  [23.4]. Therefore, if the stochastic process is harmonizable and

ACS, then it follows that [2.1,2.18,3.59]

$$d\gamma(f_1, f_2) = \sum_{\alpha \in A} \mathcal{S}_x^\alpha(f_1)\delta(f_2 - f_1 + \alpha)df_1df_2. \tag{3.26}$$

Finally, note that symmetric definitions of cyclic autocorrelation function and cyclic spectrum have been widely used (see, e.g., [2.5,2.8,2.11]). They are linked to the asymmetric definitions (3.11) and (3.20) by the relationships

$$\lim_{T \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{T} \int_{-T/2}^{T/2} E\{x(t + \tau/2)x(t - \tau/2)\} \times e^{-j2\pi\alpha t} dt = \mathcal{R}_x^\alpha(\tau)e^{-j\pi\alpha\tau} \tag{3.27}$$

and

$$\lim_{\Delta f \rightarrow 0} \lim_{T \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{T} \int_{-T/2}^{T/2} \Delta f E\{X_{1/\Delta f}(t, f + \alpha/2) \times X_{1/\Delta f}^*(t, f - \alpha/2)\} dt = \mathcal{S}_x^\alpha(f + \alpha/2), \tag{3.28}$$

respectively.

### 3.2.2. Discrete-time processes

Let us consider a discrete-time real-valued stochastic process  $\{x(n, \omega), n \in \mathbb{Z}, \omega \in \Omega\}$ , with abbreviated notation  $x(n)$  when this does not create ambiguity. The stochastic process  $x(n)$  is said to be *second-order almost-cyclostationary in the wide sense* [2.2,2.5,4.13] if its autocorrelation function

$$\tilde{\mathcal{R}}_x(n, m) \triangleq E\{x(n + m)x(n)\} \tag{3.29}$$

is an almost-periodic function of the discrete-time parameter  $n$ . Thus, it can be expressed as

$$\tilde{\mathcal{R}}_x(n, m) = \sum_{\tilde{\alpha} \in \tilde{A}} \tilde{\mathcal{R}}_x^\alpha(m)e^{j2\pi\tilde{\alpha}n}, \tag{3.30}$$

where

$$\tilde{\mathcal{R}}_x^\alpha(m) \triangleq \lim_{N \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{2N + 1} \sum_{n=-N}^N \tilde{\mathcal{R}}_x(n, m)e^{-j2\pi\tilde{\alpha}n} \tag{3.31}$$

is the *cyclic autocorrelation function* at cycle frequency  $\tilde{\alpha}$  and

$$\tilde{A} \triangleq \{\tilde{\alpha} \in [-\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}) : \tilde{\mathcal{R}}_x^\alpha(m) \neq 0\} \tag{3.32}$$



is a countable set. Note that the cyclic autocorrelation function  $\tilde{\mathcal{R}}_x^{\tilde{\alpha}}(m)$  is periodic in  $\tilde{\alpha}$  with period 1. Thus, the sum in (3.30) can be equivalently extended to the set  $\tilde{A}_1 \triangleq \{\tilde{\alpha} \in [0, 1) : \tilde{\mathcal{R}}_x^{\tilde{\alpha}}(m) \neq 0\}$ .

In general, the set  $\tilde{A}$  (or  $\tilde{A}_1$ ) contains possibly incommensurate cycle frequencies  $\tilde{\alpha}$ . In the special case where  $\tilde{A}_1 \equiv \{0, 1/N_0, \dots, (N_0 - 1)/N_0\}$  for some integer  $N_0$ , the autocorrelation function  $\tilde{\mathcal{R}}_x(n, m)$  is periodic in  $n$  with period  $N_0$  and the process  $x(n)$  is said to be *cyclostationary in the wide sense*. If  $N_0 = 1$  then  $x(n)$  is *wide-sense stationary*.

Let

$$\tilde{X}(v) \triangleq \sum_{n \in \mathbb{Z}} x(n)e^{-j2\pi vn} \tag{3.33}$$

be the stochastic process obtained from Fourier transformation (in a generalized sense) of the ACS process  $x(n)$ . By using (3.30), in the sense of distributions it can be shown that [3.59]

$$\begin{aligned} & E\{\tilde{X}(v_1)\tilde{X}^*(v_2)\} \\ &= \sum_{\tilde{\alpha} \in \tilde{A}} \tilde{\mathcal{F}}_x^{\tilde{\alpha}}(v_1) \sum_{\ell \in \mathbb{Z}} \delta(v_2 - v_1 + \tilde{\alpha} - \ell), \end{aligned} \tag{3.34}$$

where

$$\tilde{\mathcal{F}}_x^{\tilde{\alpha}}(v) \triangleq \sum_{m \in \mathbb{Z}} \tilde{\mathcal{R}}_x^{\tilde{\alpha}}(m)e^{-j2\pi vm} \tag{3.35}$$

is the cyclic spectrum at cycle frequency  $\tilde{\alpha}$ . The cyclic spectrum  $\tilde{\mathcal{F}}_x^{\tilde{\alpha}}(v)$  is periodic in both  $v$  and  $\tilde{\alpha}$  with period 1.

In [3.3,4.41], it is shown that discrete-time cyclostationary processes are harmonizable.

### 3.3. Time series

#### 3.3.1. Continuous-time time series

A statistical analysis framework for time series that is an alternative to the classical stochastic-process framework is the *fraction-of-time* (FOT) probability framework first introduced for ACS time series in [2.5,2.8,2.12]; see also [2.15]. In the FOT probability framework, signals are modelled as single functions of time (time series) rather than sample paths of stochastic processes. This ap-

proach turns out to be more appropriate when an ensemble of realizations does not exist and would have to be artificially introduced just to create a mathematical model, that is, the stochastic process. Such a model can be unnecessarily abstract when there is only a single time series at hand.

In the FOT probability approach, probabilistic parameters are defined through infinite-time averages of a single time series (and functions of this time series) rather than through expected values or ensemble averages of a stochastic process. Moreover, starting from this single time series, a (possibly time varying) probability distribution function can be constructed and this leads to an expectation operation and all the associated familiar probabilistic concepts and parameters, such as stationarity, cyclostationarity, nonstationarity, independence, mean, variance, moments, cumulants, etc. For comprehensive treatments of the FOT probability framework see [2.8,2.12,2.15] and, for more mathematical rigor on foundations and existence proofs, see [23.15]. The extension of the Wold isomorphism to cyclostationary sequences was first introduced in [2.5], treated more in depth in [2.12], and finally—with mathematical rigor—in [3.87].

The time-variant FOT probability framework is based on the decomposition of functions of a time series into their (possibly zero) almost-periodic components and residual terms. Starting from such a decomposition, the expectation operator is defined. Specifically, for any finite-average-power time series  $x(t)$ , let us consider the decomposition

$$x(t) \triangleq x_{\text{ap}}(t) + x_r(t), \tag{3.36}$$

where  $x_{\text{ap}}(t)$  is an almost-periodic function and  $x_r(t)$  a residual term not containing finite-strength additive sinewave components; that is,

$$\langle x_r(t)e^{-j2\pi\alpha t} \rangle_t \equiv 0 \quad \forall \alpha \in \mathbb{R}. \tag{3.37}$$

The *almost-periodic component extraction operator*  $E^{(z)}\{\cdot\}$  is defined to be the operator that extracts all the finite-strength additive sinewave components of its argument, that is,

$$E^{(z)}\{x(t)\} \triangleq x_{\text{ap}}(t). \tag{3.38}$$

Let  $x(t)$ ,  $t \in \mathbb{R}$ , be a real-valued continuous-time time series (a single function of time) and let us



assume that the set  $\Gamma_1$  of frequencies (for every  $\xi$ ) of the almost-periodic component of the function of  $t$   $\mathbf{1}_{\{x(t) \leq \xi\}}$  is countable, where

$$\mathbf{1}_{\{x(t) \leq \xi\}} \triangleq \begin{cases} 1, & t : x(t) \leq \xi, \\ 0, & t : x(t) > \xi \end{cases} \quad (3.39)$$

is the indicator function of the set  $\{t \in \mathbb{R} : x(t) \leq \xi\}$ . In [2.12] it is shown that the function of  $\xi$

$$F_{x(t)}^{[z]}(\xi) \triangleq E^{[z]} \{\mathbf{1}_{\{x(t) \leq \xi\}}\} \quad (3.40)$$

for any  $t$  is a valid cumulative distribution function except for the right-continuity property (in the discontinuity points). That is, it has values in  $[0, 1]$ , is non decreasing,  $F_{x(t)}^{[z]}(-\infty) = 0$ , and  $F_{x(t)}^{[z]}(+\infty) = 1$ . Moreover, its derivative with respect to  $\xi$ , denoted by  $f_{x(t)}^{[z]}(\xi)$ , is a valid probability density function and, for any well-behaved function  $g(\cdot)$ , it follows that

$$E^{[z]} \{g(x(t))\} = \int_{\mathbb{R}} g(\xi) f_{x(t)}^{[z]}(\xi) d\xi \quad (3.41)$$

which reveals that  $E^{[z]} \{\cdot\}$  is the expectation operator with respect to the distribution function  $F_{x(t)}^{[z]}(\xi)$  for the time series  $x(t)$ . The result (3.41), first introduced in [2.8], is referred to as the *fundamental theorem of temporal expectation*, by analogy with the corresponding fundamental theorem of expectation from probability theory.

For an almost-periodic signal  $x(t)$ , we have  $x(t) \equiv x_{\text{ap}}(t)$  and, hence,

$$E^{[z]} \{x(t)\} = x(t). \quad (3.42)$$

That is, the almost-periodic functions are the deterministic signals in the FOT probability framework. All the other signals are the random signals. Note that the term “random” here is not intended to be synonymous with “stochastic”. In fact, the adjective stochastic is adopted, as usual, when an ensemble of realizations or sample paths exists, whereas the adjective random is used in reference to a single function of time.

Analogously, a second-order characterization for the real-valued time series  $x(t)$  can be obtained by using the almost-periodic component extraction operator as the expectation operator. Specifically,

let us assume that the set  $\Gamma_2$  of frequencies (for every  $\xi_1, \xi_2$  and  $\tau$ ) of the almost-periodic component of the function of  $t$   $\mathbf{1}_{\{x(t+\tau) \leq \xi_1\}} \mathbf{1}_{\{x(t) \leq \xi_2\}}$  is countable. Then, the function of  $\xi_1$  and  $\xi_2$

$$F_{x(t+\tau)x(t)}^{[z]}(\xi_1, \xi_2) \triangleq E^{[z]} \{\mathbf{1}_{\{x(t+\tau) \leq \xi_1\}} \mathbf{1}_{\{x(t) \leq \xi_2\}}\} \quad (3.43)$$

is a valid second-order joint cumulative distribution function for every fixed  $t$  and  $\tau$ , except for the right-continuity property (in the discontinuity points) with respect to  $\xi_1$  and  $\xi_2$ . Moreover, the second-order derivative, with respect to  $\xi_1$  and  $\xi_2$ , of  $F_{x(t+\tau)x(t)}^{[z]}(\xi_1, \xi_2)$ , denoted by  $f_{x(t+\tau)x(t)}^{[z]}(\xi_1, \xi_2)$ , is a valid second-order joint probability density function [2.12]. Furthermore, it can be shown that the function

$$R_x(t, \tau) \triangleq E^{[z]} \{x(t + \tau)x(t)\} \quad (3.44)$$

is a valid autocorrelation function and can be characterized by

$$R_x(t, \tau) = \int_{\mathbb{R}^2} \xi_1 \xi_2 f_{x(t+\tau)x(t)}^{[z]}(\xi_1, \xi_2) d\xi_1 d\xi_2 = \sum_{\alpha \in A} R_x^\alpha(\tau) e^{j2\pi\alpha t}, \quad (3.45)$$

where  $A$  is a countable set and

$$R_x^\alpha(\tau) \triangleq \langle x(t + \tau)x(t) e^{-j2\pi\alpha t} \rangle_t \quad (3.46)$$

is the (nonstochastic) *cyclic autocorrelation function* at cycle frequency  $\alpha$  ( $\alpha \in \mathbb{R}$ ).

The classification of the kind of nonstationarity of a time series is made on the basis of the elements contained in the set  $A$ . In general, the set  $A$  can contain incommensurate cycle frequencies  $\alpha$  and, in such a case, the time series is said to be *wide-sense almost cyclostationary*. In the special case where  $A \equiv \{k/T_0\}_{k \in \mathbb{Z}}$  the time series  $x(t)$  is said to be *wide-sense cyclostationary*. If the set  $A$  contains only the element  $\alpha = 0$ , then the time series  $x(t)$  is said to be *wide-sense stationary*.

Finally, note that the periodic component with period  $T_0$  of an almost-periodic time series (or lag product time series)  $z(t)$  can be extracted by exploiting the synchronized averaging identity

introduced in [2.5,2.8]:

$$\sum_{k=-\infty}^{+\infty} z_{k/T_0} e^{j2\pi(k/T_0)t}$$

$$= \lim_{N \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{2N+1} \sum_{n=-N}^N z(t-nT_0), \quad (3.47)$$

where the Fourier coefficients  $z_{k/T_0}$  are defined according to (3.9).

ACS time series are characterized in the spectral domain by the (nonstochastic) *cyclic spectrum* or *spectral correlation density function* at cycle frequency  $\alpha$ :

$$S_x^\alpha(f) \triangleq \lim_{\Delta f \rightarrow 0} \lim_{T \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{T} \int_{-T/2}^{T/2} \Delta f$$

$$\times X_{1/\Delta f}(t, f) X_{1/\Delta f}^*(t, f - \alpha) dt, \quad (3.48)$$

where  $X_{1/\Delta f}(t, f)$  is defined according to (3.21) and the order of the two limits cannot be reversed. The *Cyclic Wiener Relation* introduced in [2.8]

$$S_x^\alpha(f) = \int_{\mathbb{R}} R_x^\alpha(\tau) e^{-j2\pi f\tau} d\tau \quad (3.49)$$

links the cyclic autocorrelation function to the cyclic spectrum. This relation generalizes that for  $\alpha = 0$ , which was first dubbed the *Wiener Relation* in [2.5] to distinguish it from the *Khinchin Relation* (3.19), which is frequently called the *Wiener–Khinchin Relation*.

### 3.3.2. Discrete-time time series

The characterization of discrete-time time series (sequences) is similar to that of continuous-time time series. We consider here only the wide-sense second-order characterization.

Let  $x(n)$ ,  $n \in \mathbb{Z}$ , be a real-valued discrete-time time series. Let us assume that the set  $\tilde{\Gamma}_2$  of frequencies (for every  $\xi_1$ ,  $\xi_2$  and  $m$ ) of the almost-periodic component of the function of  $n$   $\mathbf{1}_{\{x(n+m) \leq \xi_1\}} \mathbf{1}_{\{x(n) \leq \xi_2\}}$  is countable. Then, the function of  $\xi_1$  and  $\xi_2$

$$F_{x(n+m)x(n)}^{[\tilde{\alpha}]}(\xi_1, \xi_2)$$

$$\triangleq E^{[\tilde{\alpha}]} \{ \mathbf{1}_{\{x(n+m) \leq \xi_1\}} \mathbf{1}_{\{x(n) \leq \xi_2\}} \} \quad (3.50)$$

is a valid second-order joint cumulative distribution function for every fixed  $n$  and  $m$ , except for

the right-continuity property (in the discontinuity points) with respect to  $\xi_1$  and  $\xi_2$ . In (3.50),  $E^{[\tilde{\alpha}]} \{ \cdot \}$  denotes the discrete-time almost-periodic component extraction operator, which is defined analogously to its continuous-time counterpart. The second-order derivative with respect to  $\xi_1$  and  $\xi_2$  of  $F_{x(n+m)x(n)}^{[\tilde{\alpha}]}(\xi_1, \xi_2)$ , denoted by  $f_{x(n+m)x(n)}^{[\tilde{\alpha}]}(\xi_1, \xi_2)$ , is a valid second-order joint probability density function [2.12]. Furthermore, it can be shown that the function

$$\tilde{R}_x(n, m) \triangleq E^{[\tilde{\alpha}]} \{ x(n+m)x(n) \} \quad (3.51)$$

is a valid autocorrelation function and can be characterized by

$$\tilde{R}_x(n, m) = \int_{\mathbb{R}^2} \xi_1 \xi_2 f_{x(n+m)x(n)}^{[\tilde{\alpha}]}(\xi_1, \xi_2) d\xi_1 d\xi_2$$

$$= \sum_{\tilde{\alpha} \in \tilde{\mathcal{A}}} \tilde{R}_x^{\tilde{\alpha}}(m) e^{j2\pi \tilde{\alpha} n}, \quad (3.52)$$

where

$$\tilde{\mathcal{A}} \triangleq \{ \tilde{\alpha} \in [-\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}] : \tilde{R}_x^{\tilde{\alpha}}(m) \neq 0 \} \quad (3.53)$$

is a countable set and

$$\tilde{R}_x^{\tilde{\alpha}}(m) \triangleq \lim_{N \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{2N+1} \sum_{n=-N}^N x(n+m)x(n) e^{-j2\pi \tilde{\alpha} n}$$

$$(3.54)$$

is the (nonstochastic) discrete-time *cyclic autocorrelation function* at cycle frequency  $\tilde{\alpha}$ .

Obviously, as in the stochastic framework, the cyclic autocorrelation function  $\tilde{R}_x^{\tilde{\alpha}}(m)$  is periodic in  $\tilde{\alpha}$  with period 1. Thus, the sum in (3.52) can be equivalently extended to the set  $\tilde{\mathcal{A}}_1 \triangleq \{ \tilde{\alpha} \in [0, 1) : \tilde{R}_x^{\tilde{\alpha}}(m) \neq 0 \}$ . Moreover, as in the continuous-time case, the classification of the kind of nonstationarity of discrete-time time series is made on the basis of the elements contained in set  $\tilde{\mathcal{A}}$ . That is, in general, set  $\tilde{\mathcal{A}}$  can contain incommensurate cycle frequencies  $\tilde{\alpha}$  and, in such a case, the time series is said to be *wide-sense almost cyclostationary*. In the special case

where  $\tilde{A}_1 \equiv \{0, 1/N_0, \dots, (N_0 - 1)/N_0\}$  for some integer  $N_0$ , the time series  $x(n)$  is said to be *wide-sense cyclostationary*. If the set  $\tilde{A}$  contains only the element  $\tilde{\alpha} = 0$ , then the time series  $x(n)$  is said to be *wide-sense stationary*.

Discrete-time ACS time series are characterized in the spectral domain by the (nonstochastic) *cyclic spectrum* or *spectral correlation density function* at cycle frequency  $\tilde{\alpha}$ :

$$\tilde{S}_x^\alpha(v) \triangleq \lim_{\Delta v \rightarrow 0} \lim_{N \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{2N+1} \sum_{n=-N}^N \Delta v \times X_{\lfloor 1/\Delta v \rfloor}(n, v) X_{\lfloor 1/\Delta v \rfloor}^*(n, v - \tilde{\alpha}), \quad (3.55)$$

where

$$X_{2M+1}(n, v) \triangleq \sum_{k=n-M}^{n+M} x(k) e^{-j2\pi vk} \quad (3.56)$$

and  $\lfloor \cdot \rfloor$  denotes the closest odd integer. The *Cyclic Wiener relation* [2.5]

$$\tilde{S}_x^\alpha(v) = \sum_{m \in \mathbb{Z}} \tilde{R}_x^\alpha(m) e^{-j2\pi vm} \quad (3.57)$$

links the cyclic autocorrelation function to the cyclic spectrum.

### 3.4. Link between the stochastic and fraction-of-time approaches

In the time-variant nonstochastic framework (for ACS time series), the almost-periodic functions play the same role as that played by the deterministic functions in the stochastic-process framework, and the expectation operator is the almost-periodic component extraction operator. Therefore, in the case of processes exhibiting suitable ergodicity properties, results derived in the FOT probability approach for time series can be interpreted in the classical stochastic process framework by substituting, in place of the almost-periodic component extraction operator  $E^{[z]} \{ \cdot \}$ , the statistical expectation operator  $E \{ \cdot \}$ . In fact, by assuming that  $\{ \xi(t, \omega), t \in \mathbb{R}, \omega \in \Omega \}$  is a stochastic process satisfying appropriate ergodicity proper-

ties (see Section 4), the stochastic and FOT autocorrelation functions are identical for almost all sample paths  $x(t)$ ,

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{R}_\xi^\alpha(t, \tau) &\triangleq E \{ \xi(t + \tau) \xi(t) \} \\ &= E^{[z]} \{ x(t + \tau) x(t) \} \triangleq R_x(t, \tau) \end{aligned} \quad (3.58)$$

and, hence, so too are their cyclic components and frequency-domain counterparts,

$$\mathcal{R}_\xi^\alpha(\tau) = R_x^\alpha(\tau), \quad (3.59)$$

$$\mathcal{S}_\xi^\alpha(f) = S_x^\alpha(f). \quad (3.60)$$

Analogous equivalences hold in the discrete-time case.

The link between the two approaches is treated in depth in [2.5, 2.8, 2.9, 2.11, 2.12, 2.15, 3.87, 4.31, 23.15]. In the following, most results are presented in the FOT probability framework.

### 3.5. Complex processes and time series

The case of complex-valued processes and time series, first treated in depth in [2.9], is extensively treated in [2.6, 2.8, 3.43, 13.13, 13.14, 13.20, 13.25]. Several results with reference to higher-order statistics are reported in Section 13.

Let  $x(t)$  be a zero-mean complex-valued continuous-time time series. Its wide-sense characterization can be made in terms of the two second-order moments

$$\begin{aligned} R_{xx^*}(t, \tau) &\triangleq E^{[z]} \{ x(t + \tau) x^*(t) \} \\ &= \sum_{\alpha \in A_{xx^*}} R_{xx^*}^\alpha(\tau) e^{j2\pi \alpha t}, \end{aligned} \quad (3.61)$$

$$\begin{aligned} R_{xx}(t, \tau) &\triangleq E^{[z]} \{ x(t + \tau) x(t) \} \\ &= \sum_{\beta \in A_{xx}} R_{xx}^\beta(\tau) e^{j2\pi \beta t} \end{aligned} \quad (3.62)$$

which are called the *autocorrelation function* and *conjugate autocorrelation function*, respectively. The Fourier coefficients

$$R_{xx^*}^\alpha(\tau) \triangleq \langle x(t + \tau) x^*(t) e^{-j2\pi \alpha t} \rangle_t, \quad (3.63)$$

$$R_{xx}^\beta(\tau) \triangleq \langle x(t + \tau) x(t) e^{-j2\pi \beta t} \rangle_t \quad (3.64)$$

are referred to as the *cyclic autocorrelation function* at *cycle frequency*  $\alpha$  and the *conjugate cyclic autocorrelation function* at *conjugate cycle frequency*  $\beta$ , respectively. The Fourier transforms of the cyclic autocorrelation function and conjugate cyclic autocorrelation function

$$S_{xx^*}^\alpha(f) \triangleq \int_{\mathbb{R}} R_{xx^*}^\alpha(\tau) e^{-j2\pi f\tau} d\tau, \quad (3.65)$$

$$S_{xx^*}^\beta(f) \triangleq \int_{\mathbb{R}} R_{xx^*}^\beta(f) e^{-j2\pi f\tau} d\tau \quad (3.66)$$

are called the *cyclic spectrum* and the *conjugate cyclic spectrum*, respectively.

Let us denote by the superscript (\*) an optional complex conjugation. In the following, when it does not create ambiguity, both functions defined in (3.63) and (3.64) are simultaneously represented by

$$R_{xx^{(*)}}^\alpha(\tau) \triangleq \langle x(t+\tau)x^{(*)}(t)e^{-j2\pi\alpha t} \rangle_t, \quad \alpha \in A_{xx^{(*)}}. \quad (3.67)$$

Analogously, both functions defined in (3.65) and (3.66) are simultaneously represented by

$$S_{xx^{(*)}}^\alpha(f) \triangleq \int_{\mathbb{R}} R_{xx^{(*)}}^\alpha(\tau) e^{-j2\pi f\tau} d\tau. \quad (3.68)$$

It should be noted that, in [2.6,2.8,2.9], for example, a different conjugation notation in the subscripts is adopted to denote the autocorrelation and the conjugate autocorrelation function. Specifically,  $R_{xx}(t, \tau) = E^{(z)}\{x(t + \tau/2)x^*(t - \tau/2)\}$  and  $R_{xx^*}(t, \tau) = E^{(z)}\{x(t + \tau/2)x(t - \tau/2)\}$ . Moreover, an analogous notation is adopted in these references and others for the (conjugate) cyclic autocorrelation function and the (conjugate) cyclic spectrum.

### 3.6. Linear filtering

The linear almost-periodically time-variant filtering of ACS signals introduced in [2.2] and followed by [2.5] for cyclostationary processes and generalized in [2.8,2.9] to ACS signals, is also considered in follow-on work in [7.60,9.51,13.9,13.14,13.20] as well as the early Russian work in [3.9]. Properties of linear periodically time-varying systems are analyzed in [23.8,23.12,23.13,23.14].

More general time-variant linear filtering is addressed in [21.10,21.11].

#### 3.6.1. Structure of linear almost-periodically time-variant systems

A linear time-variant system with input  $x(t)$ , output  $y(t)$ , impulse-response function  $h(t, u)$ , and input–output relation

$$y(t) = \int_{\mathbb{R}} h(t, u)x(u) du \quad (3.69)$$

is said to be linear almost-periodically time-variant (LAPTIV) if the impulse-response function admits the Fourier series expansion

$$h(t, u) = \sum_{\sigma \in G} h_\sigma(t - u)e^{j2\pi\sigma u}, \quad (3.70)$$

where  $G$  is a countable set.

By substituting (3.70) into (3.69) we see that the output  $y(t)$  can be expressed in the two equivalent forms [2.8,9.51]:

$$y(t) = \sum_{\sigma \in G} h_\sigma(t) \otimes [x(t)e^{j2\pi\sigma t}] \quad (3.71a)$$

$$= \sum_{\sigma \in G} [g_\sigma(t) \otimes x(t)]e^{j2\pi\sigma t}, \quad (3.71b)$$

where

$$g_\sigma(t) \triangleq h_\sigma(t)e^{-j2\pi\sigma t}. \quad (3.72)$$

From (3.71a) it follows that a LAPTIV systems performs a linear time-invariant filtering of frequency-shifted version of the input signal. For this reason LAPTIV filtering is also referred to as *frequency-shift* (FRESH) filtering [7.31]. Equivalently, from (3.71b) it follows that a LAPTIV systems performs a frequency shift of linear time-invariant filtered versions of the input.

In the special case for which  $G \equiv \{k/T_0\}_{k \in \mathbb{Z}}$  for some period  $T_0$ , the system is said to be linear periodically time-variant (LPTV). If  $G$  contains only the element  $\sigma = 0$ , then the system is linear time-invariant (LTI).

#### 3.6.2. Input/output relations in terms of cyclic statistics

Let  $x_i(t)$ ,  $i = 1, 2$ ,  $t \in \mathbb{R}$ , be two possibly-complex ACS continuous-time time series with

second-order (conjugate) cross-correlation function

$$R_{x_1 x_2^{(*)}}(t, \tau) \triangleq \mathbb{E}^{[z]} \{x_1(t + \tau)x_2^{(*)}(t)\} \\ = \sum_{\alpha \in A_{12}} R_{x_1 x_2^{(*)}}^\alpha(\tau) e^{j2\pi\alpha t}, \quad (3.73)$$

where

$$R_{x_1 x_2^{(*)}}^\alpha(\tau) \triangleq \langle x_1(t + \tau)x_2^{(*)}(t) e^{-j2\pi\alpha t} \rangle_t \quad (3.74)$$

is the (conjugate) cyclic cross-correlation between  $x_1$  and  $x_2$  at cycle frequency  $\alpha$  and

$$A_{12} \triangleq \{\alpha \in \mathbb{R} : R_{x_1 x_2^{(*)}}^\alpha(\tau) \neq 0\} \quad (3.75)$$

is a countable set. If the set  $A_{12}$  contains at least one nonzero element, then the time series  $x_1(t)$  and  $x_2(t)$  are said to be jointly ACS. Note that, in general, set  $A_{12}$  depends on whether  $(*)$  is conjugation or not and can be different from the sets  $A_{11}$  and  $A_{22}$  (both defined according to (3.75)).

Let us consider now two linear LAPT systems whose impulse-response functions admit the Fourier series expansions

$$h_i(t, u) = \sum_{\sigma_i \in G_i} h_{\sigma_i}(t - u) e^{j2\pi\sigma_i u}, \quad i = 1, 2. \quad (3.76)$$

The (conjugate) cross-correlation of the outputs

$$y_i(t) = \int_{\mathbb{R}} h_i(t, u) x_i(u) du, \quad i = 1, 2 \quad (3.77)$$

is given by

$$R_{y_1 y_2^{(*)}}(t, \tau) \triangleq \mathbb{E}^{[z]} \{y_1(t + \tau)y_2^{(*)}(t)\} \\ = \sum_{\alpha \in A_{12}} \sum_{\sigma_1 \in G_1} \sum_{\sigma_2 \in G_2} [R_{x_1 x_2^{(*)}}^\alpha(\tau) e^{j2\pi\sigma_1 \tau} \\ \otimes_\tau r_{\sigma_1 \sigma_2^{(*)}}^{\alpha + \sigma_1 + (-)\sigma_2}(\tau) e^{j2\pi(\alpha + \sigma_1 + (-)\sigma_2)t}], \quad (3.78)$$

where  $\otimes_\tau$  denotes convolution with respect to  $\tau$ ,  $(-)$  is an optional minus sign that is linked to  $(*)$ , and

$$r_{\sigma_1 \sigma_2^{(*)}}^\gamma(\tau) \triangleq \int_{\mathbb{R}} h_{\sigma_1}(\tau + s) h_{\sigma_2^{(*)}}^*(s) e^{-j2\pi\gamma s} ds. \quad (3.79)$$

Thus,

$$R_{y_1 y_2^{(*)}}^\beta(\tau) \triangleq \langle y_1(t + \tau)y_2^{(*)}(t) e^{-j2\pi\beta t} \rangle_t \\ = \sum_{\sigma_1 \in G_1} \sum_{\sigma_2 \in G_2} [R_{x_1 x_2^{(*)}}^{\beta - \sigma_1 - (-)\sigma_2}(\tau) e^{j2\pi\sigma_1 \tau} \\ \otimes_\tau r_{\sigma_1 \sigma_2^{(*)}}^\beta(\tau)], \quad (3.80)$$

$$S_{y_1 y_2^{(*)}}^\beta(f) \triangleq \int_{\mathbb{R}} R_{y_1 y_2^{(*)}}^\beta(\tau) e^{-j2\pi f \tau} d\tau \\ = \sum_{\sigma_1 \in G_1} \sum_{\sigma_2 \in G_2} S_{x_1 x_2^{(*)}}^{\beta - \sigma_1 - (-)\sigma_2}(f - \sigma_1) \\ \times H_{\sigma_1}(f) H_{\sigma_2}^*((-)(\beta - f)), \quad (3.81)$$

where

$$H_{\sigma_i}(f) \triangleq \int_{\mathbb{R}} h_{\sigma_i}(\tau) e^{-j2\pi f \tau} d\tau \quad (3.82)$$

and, in the sums in (3.80) and (3.81), only those  $\sigma_1 \in G_1$  and  $\sigma_2 \in G_2$  such that  $\beta - \sigma_1 - (-)\sigma_2 \in A_{12}$  give nonzero contribution.

Eqs. (3.80) and (3.81) can be specialized to several cases of interest. For example, if  $x_1 = x_2 = x$ ,  $h_1 = h_2 = h$ ,  $y_1 = y_2 = y$ , and  $(*)$  is conjugation, then we obtain the input–output relations for LAPT systems in terms of cyclic autocorrelation functions and cyclic spectra:

$$R_{yy^*}^\beta(\tau) = \sum_{\sigma_1 \in G} \sum_{\sigma_2 \in G} [R_{xx^*}^{\beta - \sigma_1 + \sigma_2}(\tau) e^{j2\pi\sigma_1 \tau} \\ \otimes_\tau r_{12}^\beta(\tau)], \quad (3.83)$$

$$S_{yy^*}^\beta(f) = \sum_{\sigma_1 \in G} \sum_{\sigma_2 \in G} S_{xx^*}^{\beta - \sigma_1 + \sigma_2}(f - \sigma_1) \\ \times H_{\sigma_1}(f) H_{\sigma_2}^*(f - \beta), \quad (3.84)$$

where

$$r_{12}^\beta(\tau) \triangleq \int_{\mathbb{R}} h_{\sigma_1}(\tau + s) h_{\sigma_2}^*(s) e^{-j2\pi\beta s} ds. \quad (3.85)$$

For further examples and applications, see Sections 7 and 10.

### 3.7. Product modulation

Let  $x(t)$  and  $c(t)$  be two ACS signals with (conjugate) autocorrelation functions

$$R_{xx^{(*)}}(\tau, t) = \sum_{\alpha_x \in A_{xx^{(*)}}} R_{xx^{(*)}}^{\alpha_x}(\tau) e^{j2\pi\alpha_x t}, \quad (3.86)$$

$$R_{cc^{(*)}}(t, \tau) = \sum_{\alpha_c \in A_{cc^{(*)}}} R_{cc^{(*)}}^{\alpha_c}(\tau) e^{j2\pi\alpha_c t}. \quad (3.87)$$

If  $x(t)$  and  $c(t)$  are statistically independent in the FOT probability sense, then their joint probability density function factors into the product of the

marginal probability densities [2.8,2.9,2.12] and the (conjugate) autocorrelation functions of the product waveform

$$y(t) = c(t)x(t) \tag{3.88}$$

also factor,

$$R_{yy^{(*)}}(t, \tau) = R_{cc^{(*)}}(t, \tau)R_{xx^{(*)}}(t, \tau). \tag{3.89}$$

Therefore, the (conjugate) cyclic autocorrelation function and the (conjugate) cyclic spectrum of  $y(t)$  are [2.5,2.8]:

$$R_{yy^{(*)}}^\alpha(\tau) = \sum_{\alpha_x \in A_{xx^{(*)}}} R_{xx^{(*)}}^{\alpha_x}(\tau)R_{cc^{(*)}}^{\alpha - \alpha_x}(\tau), \tag{3.90}$$

$$S_{yy^{(*)}}^\alpha(f) = \sum_{\alpha_x \in A_{xx^{(*)}}} \int_{\mathbb{R}} S_{xx^{(*)}}^{\alpha_x}(\lambda)S_{cc^{(*)}}^{\alpha - \alpha_x}(f - \lambda) d\lambda, \tag{3.91}$$

where, in the sums, only those (conjugate) cycle frequencies  $\alpha_x$  such that  $\alpha - \alpha_x \in A_{cc^{(*)}}$  give non-zero contribution.

Observe that, if  $c(t)$  is an almost-periodic function

$$c(t) = \sum_{\gamma \in G} c_\gamma e^{j2\pi\gamma t}, \tag{3.92}$$

then

$$\begin{aligned} R_{cc^{(*)}}(t, \tau) &= c(t + \tau)c^{(*)}(t) \\ &= \sum_{\gamma_1 \in G} \sum_{\gamma_2 \in G} c_{\gamma_1} c_{\gamma_2}^{(*)} e^{(-j)2\pi\gamma_2\tau} \\ &\quad \times e^{j2\pi(\gamma_1 + (-)\gamma_2)t} \end{aligned} \tag{3.93}$$

and

$$R_{cc^{(*)}}^\alpha(\tau) = \sum_{\gamma \in G} c_\gamma c_{(-)(\alpha - \gamma)}^{(*)} e^{j2\pi(\alpha - \gamma)\tau}, \tag{3.94}$$

$$S_{cc^{(*)}}^\alpha(f) = \sum_{\gamma \in G} c_\gamma c_{(-)(\alpha - \gamma)}^{(*)} \delta(f + \gamma - \alpha). \tag{3.95}$$

### 3.8. Supports of cyclic spectra of band limited signals

By specializing (3.81) to the case  $x_1 = x_2 = x$ ,  $h_1 = h_2 = h$  (LTI), and  $y_1 = y_2 = y$ , we obtain

$$S_{yy^{(*)}}^\alpha(f) = S_{xx^{(*)}}^\alpha(f)H(f)H^{(*)}((-)(\alpha - f)). \tag{3.96}$$

From (3.96) it follows that the support in the  $(\alpha, f)$  plane of the (conjugate) cyclic spectrum of  $y(t)$  is such that

$$\begin{aligned} \text{supp}[S_{yy^{(*)}}^\alpha(f)] &\triangleq \{(\alpha, f) \in \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R} : S_{yy^{(*)}}^\alpha(f) \neq 0\} \\ &\subseteq \{(\alpha, f) \in \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R} : H(f) \\ &\quad \times H^{(*)}((-)(\alpha - f)) \neq 0\}. \end{aligned} \tag{3.97}$$

Let  $x(t)$  be a strictly band-limited low-pass signal with monolateral bandwidth  $B$ ; that is,  $S_{xx^{(*)}}^0(f) \equiv 0$  for  $f \notin (-B, B)$ . Then,

$$x(t) \equiv x(t) \otimes h_{\text{LPF}}(t), \tag{3.98}$$

where  $h_{\text{LPF}}(t)$  is the impulse-response function of the ideal low-pass filter with harmonic-response function:

$$H_{\text{LPF}}(f) = \text{rect}\left(\frac{f}{2B}\right) \triangleq \begin{cases} 1, & |f| \leq B, \\ 0, & |f| > B. \end{cases} \tag{3.99}$$

Accounting for (3.97), we have (see Fig. 1)

$$\begin{aligned} \text{supp}[S_{xx^{(*)}}^\alpha(f)] &\subseteq \{(\alpha, f) \in \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R} : H_{\text{LPF}}(f) \\ &\quad \times H_{\text{LPF}}(f - \alpha) \neq 0\}, \end{aligned} \tag{3.100}$$

where the fact that  $\text{rect}(f)$  is real and even is used.

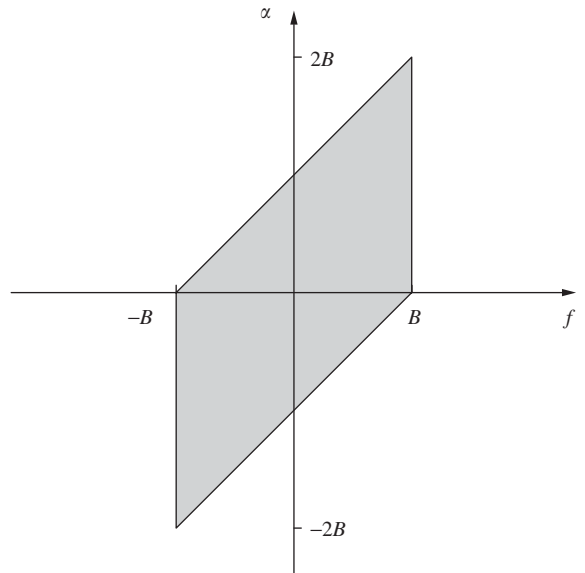


Fig. 1. Cyclic-spectrum support of a low-pass signal.



Let  $x(t)$  be a strictly band-limited high-pass signal; that is,  $S_{xx^*}^0(f) \equiv 0$  for  $f \in (-b, b)$ . Then,

$$x(t) \equiv x(t) \otimes h_{\text{HPF}}(t), \tag{3.101}$$

where  $h_{\text{HPF}}(t)$  is the impulse-response function of the ideal high-pass filter with harmonic-response function

$$H_{\text{HPF}}(f) = 1 - \text{rect}\left(\frac{f}{2b}\right). \tag{3.102}$$

From (3.97), we have (see Fig. 2)

$$\text{supp}[S_{xx^*}^\alpha(f)] \subseteq \{(\alpha, f) \in \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R} : H_{\text{HPF}}(f) \times H_{\text{HPF}}(f - \alpha) \neq 0\}. \tag{3.103}$$

Finally, let  $x(t)$  be a strictly band-limited band-pass signal; that is,  $S_{xx^*}^0(f) \equiv 0$  for  $f \notin (-B, -b) \cup (b, B)$ , where  $0 < b < B$ . Then,

$$x(t) \equiv x(t) \otimes h_{\text{BPF}}(t), \tag{3.104}$$

where  $h_{\text{BPF}}(t)$  is the impulse-response function of the ideal band-pass filter with harmonic-response function

$$H_{\text{BPF}}(f) = H_{\text{LPF}}(f)H_{\text{HPF}}(f), \tag{3.105}$$

where  $H_{\text{LPF}}(f)$  and  $H_{\text{HPF}}(f)$  are given by (3.99) and (3.102), respectively. Therefore, accounting

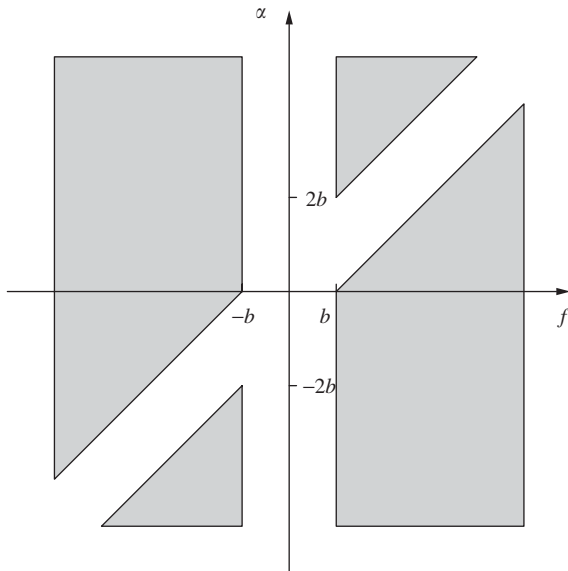


Fig. 2. Cyclic-spectrum support of a high-pass signal.

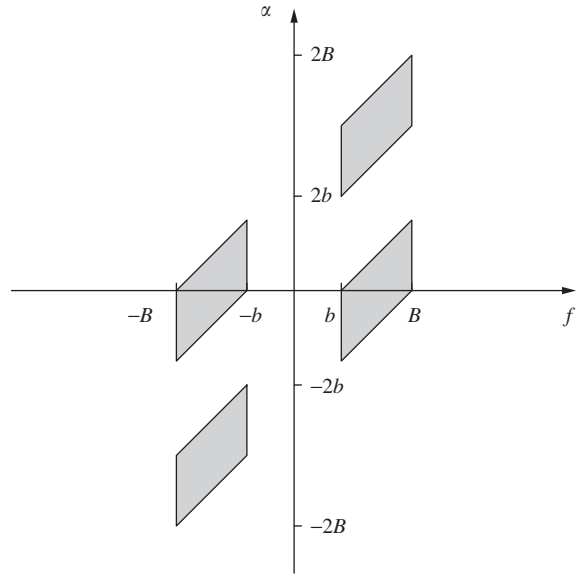


Fig. 3. Cyclic-spectrum support of a band-pass signal.

for (3.97), we have (see Fig. 3)

$$\begin{aligned} \text{supp}[S_{xx^*}^\alpha(f)] &\subseteq \{(\alpha, f) \in \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R} : H_{\text{BPF}}(f)H_{\text{BPF}}(f - \alpha) \neq 0\} \\ &= \{(\alpha, f) \in \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R} : H_{\text{LPF}}(f)H_{\text{LPF}}(f - \alpha) \neq 0\} \\ &\quad \cap \{(\alpha, f) \in \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R} : H_{\text{HPF}}(f) \\ &\quad \times H_{\text{HPF}}(f - \alpha) \neq 0\}. \end{aligned} \tag{3.106}$$

It is noted that supports for symmetric definitions of cyclic spectra (3.28) are reported in [2.6,2.8].

### 3.9. Sampling and aliasing

Let  $x(n)$  be the sequence obtained by uniformly sampling, with period  $T_s = 1/f_s$ , the continuous-time signal  $x_a(t)$ :

$$x(n) \triangleq x_a(t)|_{t=nT_s}. \tag{3.107}$$

The (conjugate) autocorrelation function of the discrete-time signal  $x(n)$  can be shown to be the sampled version of the (conjugate) autocorrelation function of the continuous-time signal  $x_a(t)$ :

$$\begin{aligned} E^{\{\tilde{x}\}}\{x(n+m)x^{\{*\}}(n)\} \\ = E^{\{\tilde{x}\}}\{x_a(t+\tau)x_a(t)\}|_{t=nT_s, \tau=mT_s}. \end{aligned} \tag{3.108}$$

However, the (conjugate) cyclic autocorrelation functions of  $x(n)$  are not sampled versions of the (conjugate) cyclic autocorrelation functions of  $x_a(t)$  because of the presence of aliasing in the cycle-frequency domain. Consequently, for the (conjugate) cyclic spectra, aliasing in both the spectral-frequency and cycle-frequency domains occurs. Specifically, the (conjugate) cyclic autocorrelation functions and the (conjugate) cyclic spectra of  $x(n)$  can be expressed in terms of the (conjugate) cyclic autocorrelation functions and the (conjugate) cyclic spectra of  $x_a(t)$  by the relations [2.5,2.8,13.20,13.23]:

$$\tilde{R}_{xx^{(*)}}^{\alpha}(m) = \sum_{p \in \mathbb{Z}} R_{x_a x_a^{(*)}}^{\alpha - pf_s}(\tau)|_{\tau = mT_s, \alpha = \tilde{\alpha}f_s}, \quad (3.109)$$

$$\tilde{S}_{xx^{(*)}}^{\alpha}(v) = \frac{1}{T_s} \sum_{p \in \mathbb{Z}} \sum_{q \in \mathbb{Z}} S_{x_a x_a^{(*)}}^{\alpha - pf_s}(f - qf_s)|_{f = vf_s, \alpha = \tilde{\alpha}f_s}. \quad (3.110)$$

Let  $x(t)$  be a strictly band-limited low-pass signal with monolateral bandwidth  $B$ . From (3.100), it follows that

$$\begin{aligned} \text{supp}[S_{xx^{(*)}}^{\alpha}(f)] \\ \subseteq \{(\alpha, f) \in \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R} : |f| \leq B, |\alpha - f| \leq B\} \\ \subseteq \{(\alpha, f) \in \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R} : |f| \leq B, |\alpha| \leq 2B\}. \end{aligned} \quad (3.111)$$

Thus, the support of each replica in (3.110) is contained in the set

$$\{(\alpha, f) \in \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R} : |f - qf_s| \leq B, |\alpha - pf_s| \leq 2B\}$$

and, consequently, a sufficient condition for assuring that the replicas in (3.110) do not overlap is

$$f_s \geq 4B. \quad (3.112)$$

In such a case, only the replica with  $p = 0$  gives nonzero contribution in the base support region in (3.109) and (3.110). Thus, the (conjugate) cyclic autocorrelation functions and the cyclic spectra of the continuous-time signal  $x_a(t)$  are amplitude- and/or time- or frequency-scaled versions of the (conjugate) cyclic autocorrelation functions and cyclic spectra of the discrete-time

signal  $x(n)$  [13.20]:

$$R_{x_a x_a^{(*)}}^{\alpha}(\tau)|_{\tau = mT_s} = \begin{cases} \tilde{R}_{xx^{(*)}}^{\alpha}(m)|_{\tilde{\alpha} = \alpha/f_s}, & |\alpha| \leq \frac{f_s}{2}, \\ 0 & \text{otherwise,} \end{cases} \quad (3.113)$$

$$\begin{aligned} S_{x_a x_a^{(*)}}^{\alpha}(f) \\ = \begin{cases} T_s \tilde{S}_{xx^{(*)}}^{\alpha}(v)|_{v = f/f_s, \tilde{\alpha} = \alpha/f_s}, & |\alpha| \leq \frac{f_s}{2}, |f| \leq \frac{f_s}{2}, \\ 0 & \text{otherwise.} \end{cases} \end{aligned} \quad (3.114)$$

The discrete-time signal obtained by sampling, with period  $T_s$ , a cyclostationary continuous-time signal with cyclostationarity period  $T_0 = KT_s$ ,  $K$  integer, is a discrete-time cyclostationary signal with cyclostationarity period  $K$ . If, however,  $T_0 = KT_s + \varepsilon$ , with  $0 < \varepsilon < T_s$  and  $\varepsilon$  incommensurate with  $T_s$ , then the discrete-time signal is almost-cyclostationary [13.23]. In [3.44], common pitfalls arising in the application of the stationary signal theory to time sampled cyclostationary signals are examined.

### 3.10. Representations by stationary components

#### 3.10.1. Continuous-time processes and time series

A continuous-time wide-sense cyclostationary signal (process or time-series)  $x(t)$  can be expressed in terms of singularly and jointly wide-sense stationary signals with non-overlapping spectral bands [2.5,3.22,3.23,3.77,4.41]. That is, if  $T_0$  is the period of cyclostationarity, and we define

$$\tilde{x}_k(t) \triangleq [x(t)e^{-j2\pi(k/T_0)t}] \otimes h_0(t), \quad (3.115)$$

where  $h_0(t) \triangleq (1/T_0) \text{sinc}(t/T_0)$  is the impulse-response function of an ideal low-pass filter with monolateral bandwidth  $1/(2T_0)$ , then  $x(t)$  can be expressed by the *harmonic series representation*:

$$x(t) = \sum_{k=-\infty}^{+\infty} \tilde{x}_k(t)e^{j2\pi(k/T_0)t}, \quad (3.116)$$

where

$$E^{(2)}\{\tilde{x}_k(t+\tau)\tilde{x}_h^*(t)\} = \int_{-1/(2T_0)}^{1/(2T_0)} S_{xx^*}^{(h-k)/T_0}\left(f + \frac{k}{T_0}\right) e^{j2\pi f\tau} df \quad (3.117)$$

which is independent of  $t$ . This result reflects the fact that the Fourier transforms  $\tilde{X}_k(f)$  of the signals  $\tilde{x}_k(t)$  have non-overlapping support of width  $1/T_0$

$$\tilde{X}_k\left(f - \frac{k}{T_0}\right) = \begin{cases} X(f), & |f - k/T_0| \leq 1/(2T_0), \\ 0 & \text{otherwise;} \end{cases} \quad (3.118)$$

therefore, since only spectral components of  $x(t)$  with frequencies separated by an integer multiple of  $1/T_0$  can be correlated, then the only pairs of spectral components in  $\tilde{x}_k(t)$  and  $\tilde{x}_h(t)$  that can be correlated are those with the same frequency  $f$ . Thus, there is no spectral cross-correlation at distinct frequencies in  $\tilde{x}_k(t)$  and  $\tilde{x}_h(t)$ .

It follows that a continuous-time wide-sense cyclostationary scalar signal  $x(t)$  is equivalent to the infinite-dimensional vector-valued wide-sense stationary signal

$$[\dots, \tilde{x}_{-k}(t), \dots, \tilde{x}_{-1}(t), \tilde{x}_0(t), \tilde{x}_1(t), \dots, \tilde{x}_k(t), \dots].$$

Another representation of a cyclostationary signal by stationary components is the *translation series representation* in terms of any complete orthonormal set of basis functions [3.23]. One example uses the Karhunen–Loève expansion of the cyclostationary signal  $x(t)$  on the intervals  $t \in [nT_0, (n+1)T_0)$  for all integers  $n$ , where  $T_0$  is the period of cyclostationarity.

A harmonic series representation can also be obtained for an ACS process  $x(t)$ , provided that it belongs to the sub-class of the almost-periodically unitary processes [3.65]. In this case,

$$x(t) = \sum_{k=-\infty}^{+\infty} \tilde{x}_k(t) e^{j2\pi\lambda_k t}, \quad (3.119)$$

where the frequencies  $\lambda_k$  are possibly incommensurate and the processes  $\tilde{x}_k(t)$  are singularly and jointly wide-sense stationary but not necessarily band limited. No translation series representation

with stationary components has been demonstrated to exist for ACS processes.

### 3.10.2. Discrete-time processes and time series

A discrete-time wide-sense cyclostationary signal (process or time-series)  $x(n)$  can be expressed in terms of a finite number of singularly and jointly wide-sense stationary signals  $\tilde{x}_k(n)$  with non overlapping bands [2.1,2.5,2.17,4.41,12.3,12.30]. That is, if  $N_0$  is the period of cyclostationarity, and we define

$$\tilde{x}_k(n) \triangleq [x(n) e^{-j2\pi(k/N_0)n}] \otimes h_0(n), \quad (3.120)$$

where  $h_0(n) \triangleq (1/N_0) \text{sinc}(n/N_0)$  is the ideal low-pass filter with monolateral bandwidth  $1/(2N_0)$ , then  $x(n)$  can be expressed by the *harmonic series representation*:

$$x(n) = \sum_{k=0}^{N_0-1} \tilde{x}_k(n) e^{j2\pi(k/N_0)n}. \quad (3.121)$$

Therefore, a discrete-time wide-sense cyclostationary scalar signal  $x(n)$  is equivalent to the  $N_0$ -dimensional vector-valued wide-sense stationary signal

$$[\tilde{x}_0(n), \tilde{x}_1(n), \dots, \tilde{x}_{N_0-1}(n)].$$

A further decomposition of a discrete-time cyclostationary signal can be obtained in terms of sub-sampled components. Let  $x(n)$  be a discrete-time real-valued wide-sense cyclostationary time-series with period  $N_0$ . The sub-sampled (or decimated) time-series:

$$x_i(n) \triangleq x(nN_0 + i), \quad i = 0, \dots, N_0 - 1 \quad (3.122)$$

constitute what is called the *polyphase decomposition* of  $x(n)$ . Given the set of time series  $x_i(n)$ ,  $i = 0, \dots, N_0 - 1$ , the original signal  $x(n)$  can be reconstructed by using the synthesis formula:

$$x(n) = \sum_{i=0}^{N_0-1} \sum_{\ell \in \mathbb{Z}} x_i(\ell) \delta_{n-i-\ell N_0}, \quad (3.123)$$

where  $\delta_\gamma$  is the Kronecker delta ( $\delta_\gamma = 1$  for  $\gamma = 0$  and  $\delta_\gamma = 0$  for  $\gamma \neq 0$ ). The signal  $x(n)$  is wide-sense cyclostationary with period  $N_0$  if and only if the set of sub-sampled  $x_i(n)$  are jointly wide-sense stationary [3.3]. In fact, due to the

cyclostationarity of  $x(n)$ :

$$\begin{aligned} E^{\{z\}}\{x_i(n+m)x_k(n)\} \\ &= E^{\{z\}}\{x((n+m)N_0+i)x(nN_0+k)\} \\ &= E^{\{z\}}\{x(mN_0+i)x(k)\}, \end{aligned} \tag{3.124}$$

which is independent of  $n$ .

**4. Ergodic properties and measurement of characteristics**

*4.1. Estimation of the cyclic autocorrelation function and the cyclic spectrum*

Ergodic properties and measurements of characteristics are treated in [4.1–4.61]. Consistent estimates of second-order statistical functions of an ACS stochastic process can be obtained provided that the stochastic process has finite or “effectively finite” memory. Such a property is generally expressed in terms of mixing conditions or summability of second- and fourth-order cumulants. Under such mixing conditions, the *cyclic correlogram*

$$R_x^z(\tau; t_0, T) \triangleq \frac{1}{T} \int_{t_0-T/2}^{t_0+T/2} x(t+\tau)x(t)e^{-j2\pi\alpha t} dt \tag{4.1}$$

is a consistent estimator of the cyclic autocorrelation function  $\mathcal{R}_x^z(\tau)$  (see (3.11)). Moreover,

$$\sqrt{T}[R_x^z(\tau; t_0, T) - \mathcal{R}_x^z(\tau)]$$

is an asymptotically ( $T \rightarrow \infty$ ) zero-mean complex normal random variable for each  $\tau$  and  $t_0$ . Consistency for estimators of the cyclic autocorrelation function for cyclostationary and/or ACS processes has been addressed in [2.1,3.1,4.3,4.13,4.15,4.23,4.24,4.36,4.42,13.18]. The first treatment for ACS processes is in [4.13].

In the frequency domain, the *cyclic periodogram*

$$I_x^z(t, f) \triangleq \frac{1}{T} X_T(t, f)X_T^*(t, f - \alpha), \tag{4.2}$$

where  $X_T(t, \lambda)$  is defined according to (3.21), is an asymptotically unbiased but not consistent estimator of the cyclic spectrum  $\mathcal{S}_x^z(f)$  (see (3.19) and (3.20)). However, under the above-mentioned mixing conditions, the *frequency-smoothed*

*cyclic periodogram*

$$\begin{aligned} S_{x_T}^z(t_0, f)_{\Delta f} \\ &\triangleq \frac{1}{\Delta f} \int_{f-\Delta f/2}^{f+\Delta f/2} \frac{1}{T} X_T(t_0, \lambda)X_T^*(t_0, \lambda - \alpha) d\lambda \end{aligned} \tag{4.3}$$

is a consistent estimator of the cyclic spectrum  $\mathcal{S}_x^z(f)$ . Moreover,

$$\sqrt{T \Delta f}[S_{x_T}^z(t, f)_{\Delta f} - \mathcal{S}_x^z(f)]$$

is an asymptotically ( $T \rightarrow \infty, \Delta f \rightarrow 0$ , with  $T \Delta f \rightarrow \infty$ ) zero-mean complex normal random variable for each  $f$  and  $t_0$ . The first detailed study of the variance of estimators of the cyclic spectrum is given in [2.8] and is based on the FOT framework. Consistency for estimators of the cyclic spectrum has been addressed in [2.1,4.14,4.20,4.30,4.35,4.43,4.44,4.55,4.59,13.12].

In [2.5,2.8,4.17], it is shown that the *time-smoothed cyclic periodogram*:

$$\begin{aligned} S_{x_{1/\Delta f}}^z(t, f)_T &\triangleq \frac{1}{T} \int_{t-T/2}^{t+T/2} \Delta f \\ &\times X_{1/\Delta f}(s, f)X_{1/\Delta f}^*(s, f - \alpha) ds \end{aligned} \tag{4.4}$$

is asymptotically equivalent to the frequency smoothed cyclic periodogram in the sense that

$$\begin{aligned} \lim_{\Delta f \rightarrow 0} \lim_{T \rightarrow \infty} S_{x_T}^z(t, f)_{\Delta f} \\ &= \lim_{\Delta f \rightarrow 0} \lim_{T \rightarrow \infty} S_{x_{1/\Delta f}}^z(t, f)_T, \end{aligned} \tag{4.5}$$

where the order of the two limits on each side cannot be reversed. Note that both the time-smoothed and frequency-smoothed cyclic periodograms exhibit spectral frequency resolution on the order of  $\Delta f$  and a cycle frequency resolution on the order of  $1/T$  [4.17]. The problem of cyclic leakage in the estimate of a cyclic statistic at cycle frequency  $\alpha$  arising from cyclic statistics at cycle frequencies different from  $\alpha$ , first observed in [2.8], is addressed in [2.8,2.9,4.17]. In particular, it is shown that a strong stationary spectrally overlapping noise component added to a cyclostationary signal degrades the performance (bias and variance) of the estimators of cyclic statistics at nonzero cycle frequencies because of the leakage from the zero cycle frequency.

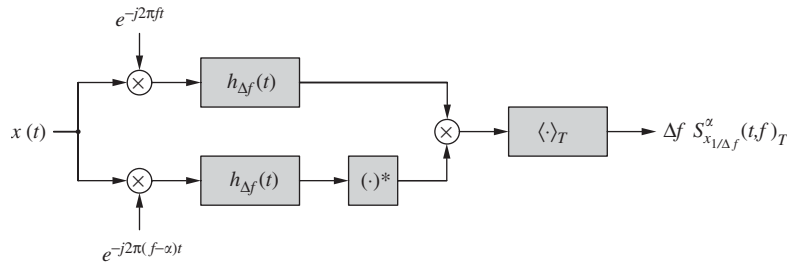


Fig. 4. Spectral correlation analyzer.

A spectral correlation analyzer can be realized by frequency shifting the signal  $x(t)$  by two amounts differing by  $\alpha$ , passing such frequency-shifted versions through two low-pass filters  $h_{\Delta f}(t)$  with bandwidth  $\Delta f$  and unity pass-band height, and then correlating the output signals (see Fig. 4). The spectral correlation density function  $S_x^\alpha(f)$  is obtained by normalizing the output by  $\Delta f$ , and taking the limit as the correlation time  $T \rightarrow \infty$  and the bandwidth  $\Delta f \rightarrow 0$ , in this order [4.17].

Reliable spectral estimates with reduced computational requirements can be obtained by using nonlinear transformations of the data [4.39,4.51]. Strict-sense ergodic properties of ACS processes, referred to as *cycloergodicity* in the strict sense, were first treated in depth in [4.13]; see also [2.15]. A survey of estimation problems is given in [4.41]. Cyclostationary feature measurements in the non-stochastic approach are treated in considerable depth in [4.17] and also in [4.31]. Problems arising from the presence of jitter in measurements are addressed in [4.53,4.61]. Computationally efficient digital implementations of cyclic spectrum analyzers are developed and analyzed in [4.25,4.32,4.38,4.45,4.48].

For measurements of cyclic higher-order statistics see [4.50,4.56,4.57,13.7,13.9,13.12,13.14,13.18,13.29].

For further references, see the general treatments [2.1,2.2,2.5,2.8,2.9,2.11,2.15,2.18] and also see [3.22,3.35,3.39,3.59,3.72,11.10,11.13,11.20,12.49,12.51]. Measurements on cyclostationary random fields are treated in [20.3,20.5]. The problem of measurement of statistical functions for more general classes of nonstationary signals is considered in [21.1,21.5,21.12,21.14,21.15].

#### 4.2. Two alternative approaches to the analysis of measurements on time series

In the FOT probability approach, probabilistic parameters are defined through infinite-time averages of functions of a single time series (such as products of time- and frequency-shifted versions of the time series) rather than through expected values or ensemble averages of a stochastic process. Estimators of the FOT probabilistic parameters are obtained by considering finite-time averages of the same quantities involved in the infinite-time averages. Therefore, assuming the above-mentioned limits exist (that is, the infinite-time averages exist), their asymptotic estimators converge by definition to the true values, which are exactly the infinite-time averages, without the necessity of requiring ergodicity properties as in the stochastic process framework. Thus, in the FOT probability framework, the kind of convergence of the estimators to be considered as the data-record length approaches infinity is the convergence of the function sequence of the finite-time averages (indexed by the data-record length). Therefore, unlike the stochastic process framework where convergence must be defined, for example, in the “stochastic mean-square sense” [3.59,4.41,13.18,13.26] or “almost sure sense” [4.35,4.56] or “in distribution”, the convergence in the FOT probability framework must be considered “pointwise”, in the “temporal mean-square sense” [2.8,2.9,2.31], or in the “sense of generalized functions (distributions)” [23.9].

By following the guidelines in [2.8,2.9,23.1], let us consider the convergence of time series in the temporal mean-square sense (t.m.s.s.). Given a

time series  $z(t)$  (such as a lag product of another time series), we define

$$z_\beta(t)_T \triangleq \frac{1}{T} \int_{t-T/2}^{t+T/2} z(u) e^{-j2\pi\beta u} du, \quad (4.6)$$

$$z_\beta \triangleq \lim_{T \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{T} \int_{-T/2}^{+T/2} z(u) e^{-j2\pi\beta u} du \quad (4.7)$$

and we assume that

$$\lim_{T \rightarrow \infty} z_\beta(t)_T = z_\beta \quad (\text{t.m.s.s.}) \quad \forall \beta \in \mathbb{R}, \quad (4.8)$$

that is,

$$\lim_{T \rightarrow \infty} \langle |z_\beta(t)_T - z_\beta|^2 \rangle_t = 0 \quad \forall \beta \in \mathbb{R}. \quad (4.9)$$

It can be shown that, if the time series  $z(t)$  has finite-average-power (i.e.,  $\langle |z(t)|^2 \rangle_t < \infty$ ), then the set  $B \triangleq \{\beta \in \mathbb{R} : z_\beta \neq 0\}$  is countable, the series  $\sum_{\beta \in B} |z_\beta|^2$  is summable [2.9] and, accounting for (4.8), it follows that

$$\lim_{T \rightarrow \infty} \sum_{\beta \in B} z_\beta(t)_T e^{j2\pi\beta t} = \sum_{\beta \in B} z_\beta e^{j2\pi\beta t} \quad (\text{t.m.s.s.}). \quad (4.10)$$

The magnitude and phase of  $z_\beta$  are the amplitude and phase of the finite-strength additive complex sinewave with frequency  $\beta$  contained in the time series  $z(t)$ . Moreover, the right-hand side in (4.10) is just the almost-periodic component contained in the time series  $z(t)$ .

The function  $z_\beta(t)_T$  is an estimator of  $z_\beta$  based on the observation  $\{z(u), u \in [t - T/2, t + T/2]\}$ . It is worthwhile to emphasize that, in the FOT probability framework, probabilistic functions are defined in terms of the almost-periodic component extraction operation, which plays the same role as that played by the statistical expectation operation in the stochastic process framework [2.8,2.15]. Therefore,

$$\begin{aligned} \text{bias}\{z_\beta(t)_T\} &\triangleq \mathbf{E}^{(z)}\{z_\beta(t)_T\} - z_\beta \\ &\simeq \langle z_\beta(t)_T \rangle_t - z_\beta, \end{aligned} \quad (4.11)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{var}\{z_\beta(t)_T\} &\triangleq \mathbf{E}^{(z)}\{[z_\beta(t)_T - \mathbf{E}^{(z)}\{z_\beta(t)_T\}]^2\} \\ &\simeq \langle |z_\beta(t)_T - \langle z_\beta(t)_T \rangle_t|^2 \rangle_t, \end{aligned} \quad (4.12)$$

where the approximation becomes exact equality in the limit as  $T \rightarrow \infty$ . Thus, unlike the stochastic process framework where the variance accounts for fluctuations of the estimates over the ensemble of sample paths, in the FOT probability framework the variance accounts for the fluctuations of the estimates in the time parameter  $t$ , viz., the central point of the finite-length time series segment adopted for the estimation. Therefore, the assumption that the estimator asymptotically approaches the true value (the infinite-time average) in the mean-square sense is equivalent to the statement that the estimator is mean-square consistent in the FOT probability sense. In fact, from (4.9), (4.11), and (4.12) it follows that

$$\begin{aligned} \langle |z_\beta(t)_T - z_\beta|^2 \rangle_t &\simeq \text{var}\{z_\beta(t)_T\} \\ &\quad + |\text{bias}\{z_\beta(t)_T\}|^2 \end{aligned} \quad (4.13)$$

and this approximation become exact as  $T \rightarrow \infty$ . In such a case, estimates obtained by using different time segments asymptotically do not depend on the central point of the segment.

## 5. Manufactured signals: modelling and analysis

### 5.1. General aspects

Cyclostationarity in manmade communications signals is due to signal processing operations used in the construction and/or subsequent processing of the signal, such as modulation, sampling, scanning, multiplexing and coding operations [5.1–5.23].

The analytical cyclic spectral analysis of mathematical models of analog and digitally modulated signals was first carried out in [2.5] for stochastic processes and in [5.9,5.10] for nonstochastic time series. The effects of multiplexing are considered in [5.13]. Continuous-phase frequency-modulated signals are treated in [5.12,5.18,5.19,5.23]. The effects of timing jitter on the cyclostationarity properties of communications signals are addressed in [2.8,5.17,5.21].

On this general subject, see the general treatments [2.5,2.8,2.9,2.11,2.13], and also see [2.15, 6.11,7.22].



### 5.2. Examples of communication signals

In this section, two fundamental examples of cyclostationary communication signals are considered and their wide-sense cyclic statistics are described. The derivations of the cyclic statistics can be accomplished by using the results of Sections 3.6 and 3.7. Then a third example of a more sophisticated communication signal is considered.

#### 5.2.1. Double side-band amplitude-modulated signal

Let  $x(t)$  be the (real-valued) double side-band amplitude-modulated (DSB-AM) signal:

$$x(t) \triangleq s(t) \cos(2\pi f_0 t + \phi_0). \quad (5.1)$$

The cyclic autocorrelation function and cyclic spectrum of  $x(t)$  are [5.9]:

$$R_x^\alpha(\tau) = \frac{1}{2} R_s^\alpha(\tau) \cos(2\pi f_0 \tau) + \frac{1}{4} \{ R_s^{\alpha+2f_0}(\tau) e^{-j2\pi f_0 \tau} e^{-j2\phi_0} + R_s^{\alpha-2f_0}(\tau) e^{j2\pi f_0 \tau} e^{j2\phi_0} \}, \quad (5.2)$$

$$S_x^\alpha(f) = \frac{1}{4} \{ S_s^\alpha(f - f_0) + S_s^\alpha(f + f_0) + S_s^{\alpha+2f_0}(f + f_0) e^{-j2\phi_0} + S_s^{\alpha-2f_0}(f - f_0) e^{j2\phi_0} \}, \quad (5.3)$$

respectively. If  $s(t)$  is a wide-sense stationary signal then  $R_s^\alpha(\tau) = R_s^0(\tau)\delta_\alpha$  and

$$R_x^\alpha(\tau) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} R_s^0(\tau) \cos(2\pi f_0 \tau), & \alpha = 0, \\ \frac{1}{4} R_s^0(\tau) e^{\pm j2\pi f_0 \tau} e^{\pm j2\phi_0}, & \alpha = \pm 2f_0, \\ 0 & \text{otherwise,} \end{cases} \quad (5.4)$$

$$S_x^\alpha(f) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{4} \{ S_s^0(f - f_0) + S_s^0(f + f_0) \}, & \alpha = 0, \\ \frac{1}{4} S_s^0(f \mp f_0) e^{\pm j2\phi_0}, & \alpha = \pm 2f_0, \\ 0 & \text{otherwise.} \end{cases} \quad (5.5)$$

Thus,  $x(t)$  is cyclostationary with period  $1/(2f_0)$ .

In Fig. 5(a) the magnitude of the cyclic autocorrelation function  $R_x^\alpha(\tau)$ , as a function of  $\alpha$

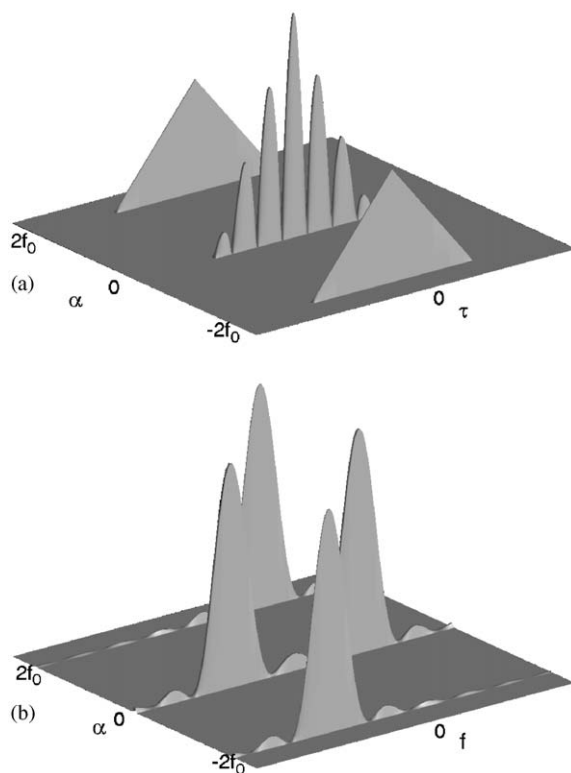


Fig. 5. (a) Magnitude of the cyclic autocorrelation function  $R_x^\alpha(\tau)$ , as a function of  $\alpha$  and  $\tau$ , and (b) magnitude of the cyclic spectrum  $S_x^\alpha(f)$ , as a function of  $\alpha$  and  $f$ , for the DSB-AM signal (5.1).

and  $\tau$ , and in Fig. 5(b) the magnitude of the cyclic spectrum  $S_x^\alpha(f)$ , as a function of  $\alpha$  and  $f$ , are reported for the DSB-AM signal (5.1) with stationary modulating signal  $s(t)$  having triangular autocorrelation function.

#### 5.2.2. Pulse-amplitude-modulated signal

Let  $x(t)$  be the complex-valued pulse-amplitude modulated (PAM) signal:

$$x(t) \triangleq \sum_{k \in \mathbb{Z}} a_k q(t - kT_0), \quad (5.6)$$

where  $q(t)$  is a complex-valued square integrable pulse and  $\{a_k\}_{k \in \mathbb{Z}}$ ,  $a_k \in \mathbb{C}$ , is an ACS sequence whose cyclostationarity is possibly induced by framing, multiplexing, or coding [13.21].

The (conjugate) cyclic autocorrelation function and (conjugate) cyclic spectrum of  $x(t)$

are [5.9,5.10]:

$$R_{xx^{(*)}}^{\alpha}(\tau) = \frac{1}{T_0} \sum_{m \in \mathbb{Z}} [\tilde{R}_{aa^{(*)}}^{\alpha}(m)]_{\alpha=\alpha T_0} \times r_{qq^{(*)}}^{\alpha}(\tau - mT_0), \quad (5.7)$$

$$S_{xx^{(*)}}^{\alpha}(f) = \frac{1}{T_0} [\tilde{S}_{aa^{(*)}}^{\alpha}(v)]_{v=fT_0, \alpha=\alpha T_0} \times Q(f)Q^{*}((-)(\alpha - f)), \quad (5.8)$$

respectively, where

$$\tilde{R}_{aa^{(*)}}^{\alpha}(m) \triangleq \lim_{N \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{2N+1} \sum_{k=-N}^N a_{k+m} a_k^{(*)} e^{-j2\pi\alpha k}, \quad (5.9)$$

$$\tilde{S}_{aa^{(*)}}^{\alpha}(v) \triangleq \sum_{m \in \mathbb{Z}} \tilde{R}_{aa^{(*)}}^{\alpha}(m) e^{-j2\pi v m} \quad (5.10)$$

are the (conjugate) cyclic autocorrelation function and the (conjugate) cyclic spectrum, respectively, of the sequence  $\{a_k\}_{k \in \mathbb{Z}}$ ,

$$Q(f) \triangleq \int_{\mathbb{R}} q(t) e^{-j2\pi f t} dt \quad (5.11)$$

and

$$r_{qq^{(*)}}^{\alpha}(\tau) \triangleq q(\tau) \otimes [q^{*}(-\tau) e^{j2\pi\alpha\tau}] = \int_{\mathbb{R}} q(t+\tau) q^{*}(t) e^{-j2\pi\alpha t} dt. \quad (5.12)$$

If the sequence  $\{a_k\}_{k \in \mathbb{Z}}$  is wide-sense stationary and white, then

$$\tilde{R}_{aa^{(*)}}^{\alpha}(m) = \tilde{R}_{aa^{(*)}}^0(0) \delta_{(\alpha \bmod 1)} \delta_m, \quad (5.13)$$

where *mod* denotes the modulo operation. In this case, the cyclic autocorrelation function and the cyclic spectrum of  $x(t)$  become

$$R_{xx^{(*)}}^{\alpha}(\tau) = \frac{\tilde{R}_{aa^{(*)}}^0(0)}{T_0} \delta_{(\alpha T_0 \bmod 1)} r_{qq^{(*)}}^{\alpha}(\tau), \quad (5.14)$$

$$S_{xx^{(*)}}^{\alpha}(f) = \frac{\tilde{R}_{aa^{(*)}}^0(0)}{T_0} \delta_{(\alpha T_0 \bmod 1)} Q(f) Q^{*}(f - \alpha), \quad (5.15)$$

respectively. Thus,  $x(t)$  exhibits cyclostationarity with cycle frequencies  $\alpha = k/T_0$ ,  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ ; that is,  $x(t)$  is cyclostationary with period  $T_0$ .

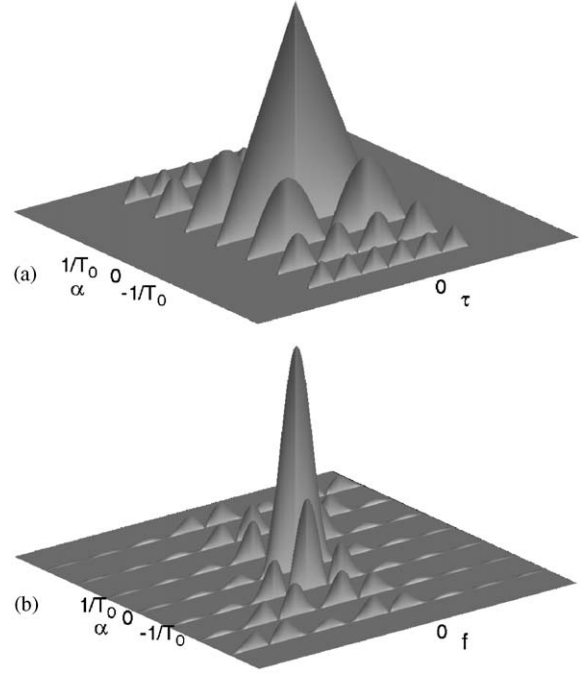


Fig. 6. (a) Magnitude of the cyclic autocorrelation function  $R_x^{\alpha}(\tau)$ , as a function of  $\alpha$  and  $\tau$ , and (b) magnitude of the cyclic spectrum  $S_x^{\alpha}(f)$ , as a function of  $\alpha$  and  $f$ , for the PAM signal (5.6).

In Fig. 6(a) the magnitude of the cyclic autocorrelation function  $R_x^{\alpha}(\tau)$ , as a function of  $\alpha$  and  $\tau$ , and in Fig. 6(b) the magnitude of the cyclic spectrum  $S_x^{\alpha}(f)$ , as a function of  $\alpha$  and  $f$ , are reported for the PAM signal (5.6) with stationary modulating sequence  $\{a_k\}_{k \in \mathbb{Z}}$ , and rectangular pulse  $q(t) \triangleq \text{rect}((t - T_0/2)/T_0)$ . In this case, (5.12) reduces to

$$r_{qq}^{\alpha}(\tau) = e^{-j\pi\alpha(T_0 - \tau)} \text{rect}\left(\frac{\tau}{2T_0}\right) \times \left(1 - \frac{|\tau|}{T_0}\right) T_0 \text{sinc}(\alpha(T_0 - |\tau|)). \quad (5.16)$$

### 5.2.3. Direct-sequence spread-spectrum signal

Let  $x(t)$  be the direct-sequence spread-spectrum (DS-SS) baseband PAM signal

$$x(t) \triangleq \sum_{k \in \mathbb{Z}} a_k q(t - kT_0), \quad (5.17)$$

where  $\{a_k\}_{k \in \mathbb{Z}}$ ,  $a_k \in \mathbb{C}$ , is an ACS sequence,  $T_0$  is the symbol period, and

$$q(t) \triangleq \sum_{n=0}^{N_c-1} c_n p(t - nT_c) \quad (5.18)$$

is the spreading waveform. In (5.18),  $\{c_0, \dots, c_{N_c-1}\}$  is the  $N_c$ -length spreading sequence (code) with  $c_n \in \mathbb{C}$ , and  $T_c$  is the chip period such that  $T_0 = N_c T_c$ .

The (conjugate) cyclic autocorrelation function and (conjugate) cyclic spectrum of  $x(t)$  are [2.8,8.24]:

$$R_{xx^*}^\alpha(\tau) = \frac{1}{T_0} \sum_{m \in \mathbb{Z}} [\tilde{R}_{ad^*}^\alpha(m)]_{\tilde{\alpha}=\alpha T_0} \times r_{pp^*}^\alpha(\tau - mT_0) \otimes \gamma_{cc^*}^\alpha(\tau), \quad (5.19)$$

$$S_{xx^*}^\alpha(f) = \frac{1}{T_0} [\tilde{S}_{ad^*}^\alpha(v)]_{v=fT_0, \tilde{\alpha}=\alpha T_0} \times P(f)P^*((-)(\alpha - f)) \times \tilde{\Gamma}_{cc^*}^\alpha(v)|_{v=fT_c, \tilde{\alpha}=\alpha T_c}, \quad (5.20)$$

where

$$\gamma_{cc^*}^\alpha(\tau) \triangleq \sum_{n_1=0}^{N_c-1} \sum_{n_2=0}^{N_c-1} c_{n_1} c_{n_2}^* e^{-j2\pi\alpha n_2 T_c} \times \delta(\tau - (n_1 - n_2)T_c) \quad (5.21)$$

and

$$\tilde{\Gamma}_{cc^*}^\alpha(v) \triangleq \mathcal{C}(v)\mathcal{C}^*((-)(\tilde{\alpha} - v)) \quad (5.22)$$

with

$$\mathcal{C}(v) \triangleq \sum_{n=0}^{N_c-1} c_n e^{-j2\pi v n}. \quad (5.23)$$

## 6. Natural signals: modelling and analysis

Cyclostationarity occurs in data arising from a variety of natural (not man-made) phenomena due to the presence of periodic mechanisms in the phenomena [6.1–6.27]. In climatology and atmospheric science, cyclostationarity is due to rotation and revolution of the earth [6.1,6.2,6.9,6.12,6.13, 6.21–6.24]. Applications in hydrology are consid-

ered in [6.3,6.11,6.14,6.16,6.17,6.19,6.25,6.26]; for periodic ARMA modelling and the prediction problem in hydrology, see [12.16,12.20,12.21, 12.23]; for the modelling of ocean waves as a two-dimensional cyclostationary random field see [20.1].

A patent on a speech recognition technique exploiting cyclostationarity is [6.27].

## 7. Communications systems: analysis and design

### 7.1. General aspects

Cyclostationarity properties of modulated signals can be suitably exploited in the analysis and design of communications systems (see [7.1–7.101]) since the signals involved are typically ACS (see Section 5).

The cyclostationary nature of interference in communications systems is characterized in [7.5,7.6,7.8,7.9,7.18,7.25,7.47,7.98]. The problem of optimum filtering (cyclic Wiener filtering) of ACS signals is addressed in Section 7.2.

The problems of synchronization, signal parameter and waveform estimation, channel identification and equalization, and signal detection and classification are treated in Sections 8–11.

On the analysis and design of communications systems, see the general treatments [2.5,2.8, 2.11,2.13], and also see [3.23,3.47,5.9,5.10,5.14, 10.7,22.8].

### 7.2. Cyclic Wiener filtering

The problem of optimum linear filtering consists of designing the linear transformation of the data  $x(t)$  that minimizes the mean-squared error of the filter output relative to a desired signal, say  $d(t)$ . In the case of complex data, the optimum filter is obtained by processing both  $x(t)$  and  $x^*(t)$ , leading to the linear-conjugate-linear (LCL) structure [2.8,2.9]. If  $d(t)$  and  $x(t)$  are jointly ACS signals, the optimum filtering is referred to (as first suggested in [7.31]) as *cyclic Wiener filtering* (and also *frequency-shift (FRESH) filtering*). FRESH filtering consists of periodically or almost-periodically time-variant filtering of  $x(t)$  and  $x^*(t)$  and

adding the results, where the frequency shifts are chosen in accordance with the cycle frequencies of  $x(t)$  and  $d(t)$  (e.g., cycle frequencies of the signal of interest and interference,  $x(t) = d(t) + n(t)$  where  $n(t)$  is the interference) [7.19,7.21,7.31]. The problem of optimum LPTV and LAPTIV filtering was first addressed in [2.2,3.23] and, in terms of cyclic autocorrelations and cyclic spectra in [2.5,2.8].

Let

$$\begin{aligned} \widehat{d}(t) &\triangleq y(t) + y_c(t) \\ &= \int_{\mathbb{R}} h(t, u)x(u) du + \int_{\mathbb{R}} h^c(t, u)x^*(u) du \quad (7.1) \end{aligned}$$

be the LCL estimate of the desired signal  $d(t)$  obtained from the data  $x(t)$ . To minimize the mean-squared error

$$E^{[z]} \{ |\widehat{d}(t) - d(t)|^2 \} \quad (7.2)$$

a necessary and sufficient condition is that the error signal be orthogonal to the data (orthogonality condition [2.5]); that is,

$$\begin{aligned} E^{[z]} \{ [\widehat{d}(t + \tau) - d(t + \tau)]x^*(t) \} &= 0 \\ \forall t \in \mathbb{R} \quad \forall \tau \in \mathbb{R}, \quad (7.3a) \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} E^{[z]} \{ [\widehat{d}(t + \tau) - d(t + \tau)]x(t) \} &= 0 \\ \forall t \in \mathbb{R} \quad \forall \tau \in \mathbb{R}. \quad (7.3b) \end{aligned}$$

If  $x(t)$  and  $d(t)$  are singularly and jointly ACS,

$$E^{[z]} \{ x(t + \tau)x^{(*)}(t) \} = \sum_{\alpha \in A_{xx^{(*)}}} R_{xx^{(*)}}^{\alpha}(\tau) e^{j2\pi\alpha t}, \quad (7.4)$$

$$E^{[z]} \{ d(t + \tau)x^{(*)}(t) \} = \sum_{\gamma \in F_{dx^{(*)}}} R_{dx^{(*)}}^{\gamma}(\tau) e^{j2\pi\gamma t}, \quad (7.5)$$

then it follows that the optimum filters are LAPTIV:

$$h(t, u) = \sum_{\sigma \in G} h_{\sigma}(t - u) e^{j2\pi\sigma u}, \quad (7.6)$$

$$h^c(t, u) = \sum_{\eta \in G_c} h_{\eta}^c(t - u) e^{j2\pi\eta u}. \quad (7.7)$$

By substituting (7.1), (7.6), and (7.7) into (7.3a) and (7.3b), we obtain the system of simultaneous

filter design [7.31,9.51]:

$$\begin{aligned} &\sum_{\sigma \in G} e^{j2\pi\sigma\tau} [R_{xx^*}^{\gamma-\sigma}(\tau) \otimes h_{\sigma}(\tau)] \\ &+ \sum_{\eta \in G_c} e^{j2\pi\eta\tau} [R_{xx^*}^{\eta-\gamma}(\tau)^* \otimes h_{\eta}^c(\tau)] \\ &= R_{dx^*}^{\gamma}(\tau) \quad \forall \gamma \in F_{dx^*}, \quad (7.8a) \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} &\sum_{\sigma \in G} e^{j2\pi\sigma\tau} [R_{xx^*}^{\gamma-\sigma}(\tau) \otimes h_{\sigma}(\tau)] \\ &+ \sum_{\eta \in G_c} e^{j2\pi\eta\tau} [R_{xx^*}^{\eta-\gamma}(\tau)^* \otimes h_{\eta}^c(\tau)] \\ &= R_{dx}^{\gamma}(\tau) \quad \forall \gamma \in F_{dx}, \quad (7.8b) \end{aligned}$$

where the fact that  $R_{x^*x^*}^{\beta}(\tau) = R_{xx^*}^{-\beta}(\tau)^*$  and  $R_{x^*x}^{\alpha}(\tau) = R_{xx^*}^{-\alpha}(\tau)^*$  is used and, in (7.8a), for each  $\gamma \in F_{dx^*}$ , the sums are extended to all frequency shifts  $\sigma \in G$  and  $\eta \in G_c$  such that  $\gamma - \sigma \in A_{xx^*}$  and  $\eta - \gamma \in A_{xx}$ ; and, in (7.8b), for each  $\gamma \in F_{dx}$ , the sums are extended to all frequency shifts  $\sigma \in G$  and  $\eta \in G_c$  such that  $\gamma - \sigma \in A_{xx}$  and  $\eta - \gamma \in A_{xx^*}$ .

Eqs. (7.8a) and (7.8b) can be re-expressed in the frequency domain:

$$\begin{aligned} &\sum_{\sigma \in G} S_{xx^*}^{\gamma-\sigma}(f - \sigma) H_{\sigma}(f - \sigma) \\ &+ \sum_{\eta \in G_c} S_{xx^*}^{\eta-\gamma}(\eta - f)^* H_{\eta}^c(f - \eta) \\ &= S_{dx^*}^{\gamma}(f) \quad \forall \gamma \in F_{dx^*}, \quad (7.9a) \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} &\sum_{\sigma \in G} S_{xx^*}^{\gamma-\sigma}(f - \sigma) H_{\sigma}(f - \sigma) \\ &+ \sum_{\eta \in G_c} S_{xx^*}^{\eta-\gamma}(\eta - f)^* H_{\eta}^c(f - \eta) \\ &= S_{dx}^{\gamma}(f) \quad \forall \gamma \in F_{dx}, \quad (7.9b) \end{aligned}$$

where  $H_{\sigma}(f)$  and  $H_{\eta}^c(f)$  are the Fourier transforms of  $h_{\sigma}(t)$  and  $h_{\eta}^c(t)$ , respectively.

Applications of FRESH filtering to interference suppression have been considered in [7.56,7.58,7.68,7.73,7.76,7.77,7.79–7.81,7.85,7.94,7.98]. Adaptive FRESH filtering is addressed in [7.11,7.14,7.19,7.20,7.21,7.23,7.24,7.27,7.30,7.46,7.57,7.69,7.74,7.75,7.81].

Cyclic Wiener filtering or FRESH filtering can be recognized to be linked to FSE's, RAKE filters, adaptive demodulators, and LMMSE despanders for recovery of baseband symbol data from PAM,

GMSK/GFSK, and DSSS signals, and for separation of baseband symbol streams in overlapped signal environments, as well as multicarrier or direct frequency diversity spread spectrum systems for adaptive transmission and combining. In particular, on blind and nonblind adaptive demodulation of PAM signals and LMMSE blind despreading of short-code DSSS/CDMA signals using FSE's and RAKE filtering structures, see [7.12,7.15–7.17,7.28,7.29,7.36,7.38,7.39,7.44,7.48,7.50,7.51,7.53,7.59,7.61,7.65–7.67]. On direct frequency-diverse multicarrier transceivers, see [7.32–7.34,7.52].

Patents of inventions for the analysis and design of communications systems exploiting cyclostationarity are [7.35,7.37,7.42,7.45,7.70,7.83,7.86,7.87,7.92,7.95,7.96,7.99–7.101]. Patents of inventions exploiting the FRESH filtering are [7.55,7.93].

## 8. Synchronization

### 8.1. Spectral line generation

Let  $x(t)$  be a real-valued second-order wide-sense ACS time series. According to the results of Section 3.3, the second-order lag product  $x(t + \tau)x(t)$  can be decomposed into the sum of its almost-periodic component and a residual term  $\ell_x(t, \tau)$  not containing any finite-strength additive sinewave component (see (3.44) and (3.46)):

$$\begin{aligned} x(t + \tau)x(t) &= \mathbb{E}^{[x]} \{x(t + \tau)x(t)\} + \ell_x(t, \tau) \\ &= \sum_{\alpha \in A} R_x^\alpha(\tau) e^{j2\pi\alpha t} + \ell_x(t, \tau), \end{aligned} \quad (8.1)$$

where

$$\langle \ell_x(t, \tau) e^{-j2\pi\alpha t} \rangle_t \equiv 0 \quad \forall \alpha \in \mathbb{R}. \quad (8.2)$$

For communications signals, the cycle frequencies  $\alpha \in A$  are related to parameters such as sinewave carrier frequency, pulse rate, symbol rate, frame rate, sampling frequency, etc. (see Section 5). Therefore, the extraction of the almost-periodic component in (8.1) leads to a signal suitable for synchronization purposes. For example, if  $x(t)$  is the binary PAM signal defined in (5.6) with  $q(t)$  real and duration limited to an interval strictly less than  $T_0$ , and  $a_k \in \{-1, 1\}$ , then it

follows that

$$x^2(t) = \sum_{k \in \mathbb{Z}} q^2(t - kT_0) \quad (8.3)$$

and  $\ell_x(t, 0) = 0$ . Therefore, the synchronization signal  $x^2(t)$  is periodic with period  $T_0$ .

More generally, by definition, ACS signals enable spectral lines to be generated by passage through a stable nonlinear time-invariant transformation (see Sections 10.4 and 13). That is, quadratic or higher-order nonlinear time-invariant transformations of an ACS signal give rise to time series containing finite-strength additive sinewave components whose frequencies are the second or higher-order cycle frequencies of the original signal. All synchronization schemes can be recognized to exploit the second- or higher-order cyclostationarity features of signals [8.13]. Cyclostationarity properties are exploited for synchronization in [8.1–8.36].

The spectral analysis of timing waveforms with re-generated spectral lines is treated in [8.1,8.8,8.11,8.13–8.15]. Phase-lock loops are analyzed in [8.2,8.5–8.7]. Blind or non-data-aided synchronization algorithms are described in [8.20–8.26,8.28–8.33,8.35,8.36]. See also [2.8,5.1].

Patents on synchronization techniques exploiting its cyclostationarity are [8.17,8.27,8.34].

## 9. Signal parameter and waveform estimation

Cyclostationarity properties can be exploited to design signal selective algorithms for signal parameter and waveform estimation [9.1–9.100]. In fact, if the desired and interfering signals have different cyclic parameters such as carrier frequency or baud rate, then they exhibit cyclostationarity at different cycle frequencies and, consequently, parameters of the desired signal can be extracted by estimating cyclic statistics of the received data, consisting of desired signal plus interfering signal, at a cycle frequency exhibited by the desired signal but not by the interference. This signal selectivity by exploitation of cyclostationarity was first suggested in [4.8]. Parameters that can be estimated in the presence of interference and/or high noise include carrier frequency

and phase, pulse rate and phase, signal power level, modulation indices, bandwidths, time- and frequency-difference of arrival, direction of arrival, and so on.

Signal selective time-difference-of-arrival estimation algorithms are considered in [9.11,9.12,9.19,9.31,9.33,9.36–9.38,9.54,9.56,9.72,9.75,9.83]. In [9.84,9.90], both time-difference-of-arrival and frequency-difference-of arrival are estimated. Array processing problems, including spatial filtering and direction finding, are treated in [7.15,9.7,9.9,9.10,9.15,9.17,9.18,9.20–9.22,9.26–9.30,9.32,9.34,9.39–9.44,9.47–9.50,9.53,9.57–9.65,9.68,9.73,9.74,9.79,9.80,9.82,9.86–9.88,9.91,9.94,9.95,9.97,9.99,9.100].

The polynomial-phase signal parameter estimation is addressed in [9.67,9.71,9.78,9.93]. Harmonics in additive and multiplicative noise are considered in [9.55,9.66,9.69,9.70,9.76,9.77]. But, there are difficulties in application of some of this work—difficulties associated with lack of ergodic properties of stochastic-process models adopted for polynomial-phase signals and signals with coupled harmonics.

On this subject see the general treatments [2.2,2.5,2.8,2.9,2.11], and also see [3.23,3.60,5.12,7.1,7.2,7.7,7.19,7.21,7.24,8.24,11.1,21.6].

Patents of inventions on signal parameter and waveform estimation exploiting cyclostationarity are [9.16,9.45,9.46,9.52,9.81,9.96].

## 10. Channel identification and equalization

### 10.1. General aspects

Cyclostationarity-based techniques have been exploited for channel identification and equalization [10.1–10.57]. Linear and nonlinear systems, and time-invariant, periodically and almost-periodically time-variant systems, have been considered. Also, techniques for noisy input/output measurement, and blind adaptation algorithms, have been developed for LTI systems.

On this subject see the general treatments [2.2,2.5,2.8,2.9,2.11], and also see [7.25,10.36,8.24,9.59,13.20,13.28,14.11].

Patents of inventions on blind system identification exploiting cyclostationarity are [10.3,10.6,10.10,10.11,10.39,10.56].

### 10.2. LTI-system identification with noisy-measurements

Cyclostationarity-based techniques can be exploited in channel identification and equalization problems in order to separate the desired and disturbance contributions in noisy input/output measurements, provided that there is at least one cycle frequency of the desired signal that is not shared by the disturbance.

Let us consider the problem of estimating the impulse-response function  $h(t)$  or, equivalently, the harmonic-response function:

$$H(f) \triangleq \int_{\mathbb{R}} h(t) e^{-j2\pi ft} dt \quad (10.1)$$

of an LTI system with input/output relation

$$y(t) = h(t) \otimes x(t) \quad (10.2)$$

on the basis of the observed noisy signals  $v(t)$  and  $z(t)$

$$v(t) = x(t) + n(t), \quad (10.3)$$

$$z(t) = y(t) + m(t), \quad (10.4)$$

where  $x(t)$ ,  $n(t)$ , and  $m(t)$  are zero-mean time series.

By assuming  $x_1 = x_2 = x$ ,  $y_1 = y$ ,  $y_2 = x$ ,  $h_1 = h$  (LTI), and  $h_2 = \delta$  in (3.77), and choosing  $(*)$  to be conjugation, (3.81) specializes to

$$S_{yx^*}^{\alpha}(f) = S_{xx^*}^{\alpha}(f)H(f). \quad (10.5)$$

Therefore, from the model (10.3) and (10.4), we obtain

$$S_{vb^*}^{\alpha}(f) = S_{xx^*}^{\alpha}(f) + S_{mm^*}^{\alpha}(f), \quad (10.6)$$

$$\begin{aligned} S_{zv^*}^{\alpha}(f) &= S_{yx^*}^{\alpha}(f) + S_{mm^*}^{\alpha}(f) \\ &= S_{xx^*}^{\alpha}(f)H(f) + S_{mm^*}^{\alpha}(f) \end{aligned} \quad (10.7)$$

provided that  $x(t)$  is uncorrelated with both  $n(t)$  and  $m(t)$ .

Eqs. (10.6) and (10.7) reveal the ability of cyclostationarity-based algorithms to be signal selective. In fact, under the assumption that  $n(t)$



does not exhibit cyclostationarity at cycle frequency  $\alpha$  (i.e.,  $S_{mn}^\alpha(f) \equiv 0$ ) and  $n(t)$  and  $m(t)$  do not exhibit joint cyclostationarity with cycle frequency  $\alpha$  (i.e.,  $S_{mm}^\alpha(f) \equiv 0$ ), the harmonic-response function for the system is given by

$$H(f) = \frac{S_{yx}^\alpha(f)}{S_{xx}^\alpha(f)} = \frac{S_{zv}^\alpha(f)}{S_{vv}^\alpha(f)}. \quad (10.8)$$

That is,  $H(f)$  can be expressed in terms of the cyclic spectra of the noisy input and output signals. Therefore, (10.8) provides a system identification formula that is intrinsically immune to the effects of noise and interference as first observed in [2.8,10.5]. Thus, this identification method is highly tolerant to disturbances in practice, provided that a sufficiently long integration time is used for the cyclic spectral estimates.

The identification of LTI systems based on noisy input/output measurements is considered in [2.5, 2.8,9.11,9.12,9.36,9.37,10.5,10.12,10.14,10.18,10.20, 10.24,10.55].

### 10.3. Blind LTI-system identification and equalization

By specializing (3.84) to the case of the LTI system (10.2), we get

$$S_{yy}^\alpha(f) = S_{xx}^\alpha(f)H(f)H^*(f - \alpha) \quad (10.9)$$

which, for  $\alpha = 0$ , reduces to the input/output relationship in terms of power spectra:

$$S_{yy}^0(f) = S_{xx}^0(f)|H(f)|^2. \quad (10.10)$$

From (10.9) and (10.10) it follows that input/output relationships for LTI systems in terms of cyclic statistics, unlike those in terms of autocorrelation functions and power spectra, preserve phase information of the harmonic-response function  $H(f)$ . Thus, cyclostationarity properties of the output signal are suitable to be exploited for recovering both phase and magnitude of the system harmonic-response function as first observed in [10.7].

Cyclostationarity properties are exploited for blind identification (without measurements of the system input) of linear systems and for blind equalization techniques in [9.59,10.1,10.7,10.15, 10.16,10.19,10.21,10.22,10.25,10.26,10.28–10.33, 10.36–10.38,10.42–10.45,10.47,10.48,10.50–10.53].

### 10.4. Nonlinear-system identification

Let  $y(t)$  the output signal of a Volterra system excited by the input signal  $x(t)$ :

$$y(t) = \sum_{n=1}^{+\infty} \int_{\mathbb{R}^n} k_n(\tau_1, \dots, \tau_n)x(t + \tau_1) \cdots x(t + \tau_n) d\tau_1 \cdots d\tau_n. \quad (10.11)$$

Accounting for the results of Sections 3.3 and 13, the input lag-product waveform can be decomposed into the sum of an almost-periodic component, referred to as the temporal moment function, and a residual term not containing any finite-strength additive sinewave component (see (13.3)):

$$x(t + \tau_1) \cdots x(t + \tau_n) = \sum_{\alpha \in A_x} \mathcal{R}_x^\alpha(\tau) e^{j2\pi\alpha t} + \ell_x(t, \tau). \quad (10.12)$$

Thus, identification and equalization techniques for Volterra systems excited by ACS signals make use of higher-order cyclostationarity properties. In fact, there are potentially substantial advantages to using cyclostationary input signals, relative to stationary input signals, for purposes of Volterra system modelling and identification as first observed in [10.13].

Both time-invariant and almost-periodically time-variant nonlinear systems are treated in [10.4,10.8,10.13,10.23,10.35,10.41,10.46,13.16].

## 11. Signal detection and classification, and source separation

Signal detection techniques designed for cyclostationary signals take account of the periodicity or almost periodicity of the signal autocorrelation function [11.1–11.39]. Single-cycle and multicycle detectors exploit one or multiple cycle frequencies, respectively. The detection problem for additive Gaussian noise is addressed in [11.2,11.5,11.7, 11.9–11.11,11.15,11.19,11.21,11.26,11.27,11.32], and for non-Gaussian noise, in [11.16,11.18, 11.24,11.25]. The problem of signal detection in cyclostationary noise is treated in [11.2,11.8, 11.12,11.17]. Tests for the presence of cyclostationarity are proposed in [11.14,11.20,11.31,12.31] by

exploiting the asymptotic properties of the cyclic correlogram and in [11.6,11.13] by exploiting the properties of the support of the spectral correlation function. Modulation classification techniques are proposed in [11.23,11.28–11.30]; see also [13.22]. The problem of cyclostationary source separation is considered in [11.34,11.35,11.37,11.39].

On this subject see the general treatments [2.5,2.11,2.13], and also see [3.60,7.72,7.74,9.13,9.14,9.19,11.11,13.30,13.31].

Patents on detection and signal recognition exploiting cyclostationarity are [11.22,11.36,11.38].

See also the URL <http://www.sspi-tech.com> for information on general purpose, automatic, communication-signal classification software systems.

## 12. Periodic AR and ARMA modelling and prediction

Periodic autoregressive (AR) and autoregressive moving average (ARMA) (discrete-time) systems are characterized by input/output relationships described by difference equations with periodically time-varying coefficients and system orders [12.36,12.37]:

$$\sum_{k=0}^{P(n)} a_k(n)y(n-k) = \sum_{m=0}^{Q(n)} b_m(n)x(n-m), \quad (12.1)$$

where  $x(n)$  and  $y(n)$  are the input and output signals, respectively, and the coefficients  $a_k(n)$  and  $b_m(n)$  and the orders  $P(n)$  and  $Q(n)$  are periodic functions with the same period  $N_0$ . Thus, periodic ARMA systems are a special case of discrete-time periodically time-varying systems. When they are excited by a stationary or cyclostationary input signal  $x(n)$ , they give rise to a cyclostationary output signal  $y(n)$ . When they are excited by an almost-cyclostationary input signal, they give rise to an almost-cyclostationary output signal. The problem of fitting an AR model to data  $y(n)$  is equivalent to the problem of solving for a linear predictor for  $y(n)$ , where  $x(n)$  is the model-fitting-error time series.

Periodic AR and ARMA systems are treated in [12.1–12.53]. The modelling and prediction problem is treated in [12.1–12.8,12.12–12.16,12.19,12.21,12.23–12.26,12.28–12.30,12.32,12.34–12.37,12.41,12.43,12.45,12.46,12.50,12.52]. The parameter estimation problem is addressed in [12.9,12.11,12.17,12.22,12.27,12.31,12.36,12.38–12.40,12.47–12.49,12.51].

On the subject of periodic AR and ARMA modelling and prediction, see the general treatments [2.5,2.8,2.11,2.13], and also see [3.30,3.69,14.23,15.3] for the prediction problem; [4.3,4.5,4.12,4.27,4.29] for the parameter estimation problem; [6.2,6.9,6.13,6.16] for modelling of atmospheric and hydrologic signals; [16.1,16.2,16.5,16.7] for applications to econometrics; and [21.4] for application to modelling helicopter noise.

## 13. Higher-order statistics

### 13.1. Introduction

As first defined in [13.4], a signal  $x(t)$  is said to exhibit higher-order cyclostationarity (HOCS) if there exists a homogeneous non-linear transformation of  $x(t)$  of order greater than two such that the output of this transformation contains finite-strength additive sinewave components. Motivations to study HOCS properties of signals include the following:

- (1) Signals not exhibiting second-order cyclostationarity can exhibit HOCS [13.13].
- (2) Narrow-band filtering can destroy second-order (wide-sense) cyclostationarity. In fact, let us consider the input/output relationship for LTI systems in terms of cyclic spectra (10.9). If the bandwidth of  $H(f)$  is smaller than the smallest nonzero second-order cycle frequency of the input signal  $x(t)$ , then the output signal  $y(t)$  does not exhibit second-order wide-sense cyclostationarity. The signal  $y(t)$ , however, can exhibit HOCS (see also [3.13]).
- (3) The exploitation of HOCS can be useful for signal classification [13.22]. Specifically, different communication signals, even if they exhibit the same second-order cyclostationarity

properties, can exhibit different cyclic features of higher order. Moreover, different behaviors can be obtained for different conjugation configurations [13.9,13.14,13.17].

- (4) Exploitation of HOCS can be useful for many estimation problems, as outlined below.

On the subject of higher-order cyclostationarity and its applications see [13.1–13.31]; in addition, see [3.81] for the wavelet decomposition; [4.56] for estimation issues; [5.23] for the cyclic higher-order properties of CPM signals; [7.74] for blind adaptive detection; [8.8] for the spectral analysis of PAM signals; [9.55,9.61,9.67,9.69–9.71,9.80,9.85,9.93,9.99] for application to signal parameter and waveform estimation; [10.13,10.23,10.24,10.34,10.40,10.41,10.46] for applications to non-linear system identification and equalization; [11.20] for applications to signal detection; [11.28–11.30] for applications to signal classification; [11.34] for applications to source separation; [15.18,15.21,15.23] for applications in acoustics and mechanics; [21.9–21.11,21.13] for the higher-order characterization of generalized almost-cyclostationary signals.

### 13.2. Higher-order cyclic statistics

In this section, cyclic higher-order (joint) statistics for both continuous-time and discrete-time time series are presented in the FOT probability framework as first introduced for continuous time in [13.4,13.5] and developed in [13.9,13.13,13.14,13.17], and, for discrete and continuous time, in [13.20]. For treatments within the stochastic framework, see [13.10,13.12,13.15,13.18,13.26] or extend to higher-order statistics the link between the two frameworks discussed in Section 3.4.

#### 13.2.1. Continuous-time time series

Let us consider the column vector  $\mathbf{x}(t) \triangleq [x_1^{(*)1}(t), \dots, x_N^{(*)N}(t)]^T$  whose components are  $N$  not necessarily distinct complex-valued continuous-time time-series and  $(*)_k$  represents optional complex conjugation of the  $k$ th signal  $x_k(t)$ . The  $N$  time-series exhibit joint  $N$ th-order wide-sense cyclostationarity with cycle frequency  $\alpha \neq 0$  if at least one of the  $N$ th-order cyclic temporal

cross-moment functions (CTCMFs)

$$\mathcal{R}_x^\alpha(\boldsymbol{\tau}) \triangleq \left\langle \prod_{k=1}^N x_k^{(*)k}(t + \tau_k) e^{-j2\pi\alpha t} \right\rangle_t, \quad (13.1)$$

where  $\boldsymbol{\tau} \triangleq [\tau_1, \dots, \tau_N]^T$  is not identically zero. Thus,  $N$  time series exhibit wide-sense joint  $N$ th-order cyclostationarity with cycle frequency  $\alpha \neq 0$  if, for some  $\boldsymbol{\tau}$ , the lag product waveform

$$L_x(t, \boldsymbol{\tau}) \triangleq \prod_{k=1}^N x_k^{(*)k}(t + \tau_k) \quad (13.2)$$

contains a finite-strength additive sinewave component with frequency  $\alpha$ , whose amplitude and phase are the magnitude and phase of  $\mathcal{R}_x^\alpha(\boldsymbol{\tau})$ , respectively.

The  $N$ th-order temporal cross-moment function (TCMF) is defined by

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{R}_x(t, \boldsymbol{\tau}) &\triangleq \mathbb{E}^{[x]} \{L_x(t, \boldsymbol{\tau})\} \\ &= \sum_{\alpha \in A_x} \mathcal{R}_x^\alpha(\boldsymbol{\tau}) e^{j2\pi\alpha t} \end{aligned} \quad (13.3)$$

where  $A_x$  is the countable set (not depending on  $\boldsymbol{\tau}$ ) of the  $N$ th-order cycle frequencies of the time series  $x_1^{(*)1}(t + \tau_1), \dots, x_N^{(*)N}(t + \tau_N)$  (for the given conjugation configuration).

The  $N$ -dimensional Fourier transform of the CTCMF

$$\mathcal{S}_x^\alpha(\mathbf{f}) \triangleq \int_{\mathbb{R}^N} \mathcal{R}_x^\alpha(\boldsymbol{\tau}) e^{-j2\pi\mathbf{f}^T \boldsymbol{\tau}} d\boldsymbol{\tau}, \quad (13.4)$$

where  $\mathbf{f} \triangleq [f_1, \dots, f_N]^T$ , is called the  $N$ th-order cyclic spectral cross-moment function (CSCMF) and can be written as

$$\mathcal{S}_x^\alpha(\mathbf{f}) = S_x^\alpha(\mathbf{f}') \delta(\mathbf{f}' - \alpha), \quad (13.5)$$

where  $\mathbf{1}$  is the vector  $[1, \dots, 1]^T$ , and prime denotes the operator that transforms a vector  $\mathbf{u} \triangleq [u_1, \dots, u_K]^T$  into the reduced-dimension version  $\mathbf{u}' \triangleq [u_1, \dots, u_{K-1}]^T$ . The function  $S_x^\alpha(\mathbf{f}')$ , referred to as the reduced-dimension CSCMF (RD-CSCMF), can be expressed as

$$S_x^\alpha(\mathbf{f}') = \int_{\mathbb{R}^{N-1}} R_x^\alpha(\boldsymbol{\tau}') e^{-j2\pi\mathbf{f}'^T \boldsymbol{\tau}'} d\boldsymbol{\tau}', \quad (13.6)$$

where

$$R_x^\alpha(\tau') \triangleq \mathcal{R}_x^\alpha(\tau)|_{\tau_N=0} \quad (13.7)$$

is the *reduced-dimension CTCMF* (RD-CTCMF).

The RD-CSCMF can also be expressed as

$$\begin{aligned} S_x^\alpha(\mathbf{f}') &= \lim_{T \rightarrow \infty} \lim_{Z \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{Z} \int_{t-Z/2}^{t+Z/2} \frac{1}{T} \\ &\times X_{N,T}^{(*)N}(u, (-)_N(\alpha - \mathbf{f}'^T \mathbf{1})) \\ &\times \prod_{k=1}^{N-1} X_{k,T}^{(*)k}(u, (-)_k f_k) du, \end{aligned} \quad (13.8)$$

where

$$X_{k,T}(t, f_k) \triangleq \int_{t-T/2}^{t+T/2} x_k(s) e^{-j2\pi f_k s} ds \quad (13.9)$$

and  $(-)_k$  denotes an optional minus sign that is linked to the optional conjugation  $(*)_k$ . Eq. (13.8) reveals that  $N$  time-series exhibit joint  $N$ th-order wide-sense cyclostationarity with cycle frequency  $\alpha$  (i.e.,  $\mathcal{R}_x^\alpha(\tau) \neq 0$  or, equivalently,  $S_x^\alpha(\mathbf{f}') \neq 0$ ) if and only if the  $N$ th-order temporal cross-moment of their spectral components at frequencies  $f_k$ , whose sum is equal to  $\alpha$ , is nonzero. In fact, by using

$$h_B(t) \triangleq B \text{rect}(Bt) \quad (13.10)$$

with  $B \triangleq 1/T$  and  $\text{rect}(t) = 1$  if  $|t| \leq \frac{1}{2}$  and  $\text{rect}(t) = 0$  if  $|t| > \frac{1}{2}$ , Eq. (13.8) can be re-written as

$$\begin{aligned} S_x^\alpha(\mathbf{f}') &= \lim_{B \rightarrow 0} \lim_{Z \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{Z} \int_{t-Z/2}^{t+Z/2} \frac{1}{B^{N-1}} [(x_N^{(*)N}(u) \\ &\times e^{-j2\pi(\alpha - \mathbf{f}'^T \mathbf{1})u}) \otimes h_B(u)] \\ &\times \prod_{k=1}^{N-1} [(x_k^{(*)k}(u) e^{-j2\pi f_k u}) \otimes h_B(u)] du \end{aligned} \quad (13.11)$$

which is the  $N$ th-order temporal cross-moment of low-pass-filtered versions of the frequency-shifted signals  $x_k^{(*)k}(t) e^{-j2\pi f_k t}$  when the sum of the frequency shifts is equal to  $\alpha$  and the bandwidth  $B$  approaches zero. Such a property is the generalization to the order  $N > 2$  of the spectral correlation property of signals that exhibit second-order cyclostationarity. Moreover, relation (13.4) between the  $N$ th-order cyclic spectral moment function (13.5), (13.8) and  $N$ th-order cyclic temporal moment (13.1) is, at first pointed out in

[13.4], the  $N$ th-order generalization of the *Cyclic Wiener Relation*.

Let us note that in general the function  $R_x^\alpha(\tau')$  is not absolutely integrable because it does not in general decay as  $\|\tau'\| \rightarrow \infty$ , but rather it oscillates. Thus,  $S_x^\alpha(\mathbf{f}')$  can contain impulses and, consequently,  $\mathcal{S}_x^\alpha(\mathbf{f})$  can contain products of impulses. In [13.13], it is shown that the RD-CSCMF  $S_x^\beta(\mathbf{f}')$  can contain impulsive terms if the vector  $\mathbf{f}$  with  $f_N = \beta - \sum_{k=1}^{N-1} f_k$  lies on the  $\beta$ -submanifold; i.e., if there exists at least one partition  $\{\mu_1, \dots, \mu_p\}$  of  $\{1, \dots, N\}$  with  $p > 1$  such that each sum  $\alpha_{\mu_i} = \sum_{k \in \mu_i} f_k$  is a  $|\mu_i|$ th-order cycle frequency of  $x(t)$ , where  $|\mu_i|$  is the number of elements in  $\mu_i$ .

In the spectral-frequency domain, a well-behaved function can be introduced starting from the  $N$ th-order *temporal cross-cumulant* function (TCCF):

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{C}_x(t, \boldsymbol{\tau}) &\triangleq \text{cum}\{x_k^{(*)k}(t + \tau_k), k = 1, \dots, N\} \\ &= (-j)^N \frac{\partial^N}{\partial \omega_1 \dots \partial \omega_N} \log_e \\ &\quad \left. \mathbf{E}^{(z)} \left\{ \exp \left[ j \sum_{k=1}^N \omega_k x_k^{(*)k}(t + \tau_k) \right] \right\} \right|_{\omega=0} \\ &= \sum_{\mathbf{P}} \left[ (-1)^{p-1} (p-1)! \prod_{i=1}^p \mathcal{R}_{x_{\mu_i}}(t, \boldsymbol{\tau}_{\mu_i}) \right], \end{aligned} \quad (13.12)$$

where  $\boldsymbol{\omega} \triangleq [\omega_1, \dots, \omega_N]^T$ ,  $\mathbf{P}$  is the set of distinct partitions of  $\{1, \dots, N\}$ , each constituted by the subsets  $\{\mu_i, i = 1, \dots, p\}$ ,  $\mathbf{x}_{\mu_i}$  is the  $|\mu_i|$ -dimensional vector whose components are those of  $\mathbf{x}$  having indices in  $\mu_i$ . In (13.12), the almost-periodic component extraction operator  $\mathbf{E}^{(z)}\{\cdot\}$  extracts the frequencies of the  $2N$ -variate fraction-of-time joint probability density function of the real and imaginary parts of the time-series  $x_k(t)$  ( $k = 1, \dots, N$ ) according to

$$\begin{aligned} &\mathbf{E}^{(z)}\{g(x_1^{(*)1}(t + \tau_1), \dots, x_N^{(*)N}(t + \tau_N))\} \\ &= \int_{\mathbb{R}^{2N}} g(\xi_1^{(*)1}, \dots, \xi_N^{(*)N}) \\ &\quad \times f_{x_{1r}(t+\tau_1)x_{1i}(t+\tau_1)\dots x_{Nr}(t+\tau_N)x_{Ni}(t+\tau_N)}^{(z)} \\ &\quad (\xi_{1r}, \xi_{1i}, \dots, \xi_{Nr}, \xi_{Ni}) \\ &\quad \times d\xi_{1r} d\xi_{1i} \dots d\xi_{Nr} d\xi_{Ni}, \end{aligned} \quad (13.13)$$

where  $x_{kr}(t) \triangleq \text{Re}[x_k(t)]$ ,  $x_{ki}(t) \triangleq \text{Im}[x_k(t)]$ ,  $\xi_{kr} \triangleq \text{Re}[\xi_k]$ ,  $\xi_{ki} \triangleq \text{Im}[\xi_k]$ , and

$$g(\xi_1^{(*)}, \dots, \xi_N^{(*)}) \triangleq \exp \left[ j \sum_{k=1}^N \omega_k \xi_k^{(*)k} \right]. \quad (13.14)$$

In fact, by taking the  $N$ -dimensional Fourier transform of the coefficient of the Fourier series expansion of the almost-periodic function (13.12)

$$\mathcal{C}_x^\beta(\boldsymbol{\tau}) \triangleq \langle \mathcal{C}_x(t, \boldsymbol{\tau}) e^{-j2\pi\beta t} \rangle_t \quad (13.15)$$

which is referred to as the  $N$ th-order cyclic temporal cross-cumulant function (CTCCF), one obtains the  $N$ th-order cyclic spectral cross-cumulant function (CSCCF)  $\mathcal{P}_x^\beta(\mathbf{f})$ . It can be written as

$$\mathcal{P}_x^\beta(\mathbf{f}) = P_x^\beta(\mathbf{f}') \delta(\mathbf{f}'^\top \mathbf{1} - \beta), \quad (13.16)$$

where

$$P_x^\beta(\mathbf{f}') \triangleq \int_{\mathbb{R}^{N-1}} C_x^\beta(\boldsymbol{\tau}') e^{-j2\pi\mathbf{f}'^\top \boldsymbol{\tau}'} d\boldsymbol{\tau}' \quad (13.17)$$

is the  $N$ th-order cyclic cross-polyspectrum (CCP), and

$$C_x^\beta(\boldsymbol{\tau}') \triangleq \mathcal{C}_x^\beta(\boldsymbol{\tau})|_{\tau_N=0} \quad (13.18)$$

is called the reduced-dimension CTCCF (RD-CTCCF). The cyclic cross-polyspectrum is a well-behaved function under the mild conditions that the time-series  $x_N(t)$  and  $x_k(t + \tau_k)$  ( $k = 1, \dots, N - 1$ ) are asymptotically ( $|\tau_k| \rightarrow \infty$ ) independent (in the FOT probability sense) so that  $C_x^\beta(\boldsymbol{\tau}') \rightarrow 0$  as  $\|\boldsymbol{\tau}'\| \rightarrow \infty$  and, moreover, there exists an  $\varepsilon > 0$  such that  $|C_x^\beta(\boldsymbol{\tau}')| = o(\|\boldsymbol{\tau}'\|^{-N+1-\varepsilon})$  as  $\|\boldsymbol{\tau}'\| \rightarrow \infty$ . Furthermore, except on a  $\beta$ -submanifold, the CCP  $P_x^\beta(\mathbf{f}')$  is coincident with the RD-CSCMF  $S_x^\beta(\mathbf{f}')$ .

The CCP can also be expressed as

$$P_x^\beta(\mathbf{f}') = \lim_{T \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{T} \text{cum} \{ X_{N,T}^{(*)N}(t, (-)_N(\alpha - \mathbf{f}'^\top \mathbf{1})), X_{k,T}^{(*)k}(t, (-)_k f_k), k = 1, \dots, N - 1 \}, \quad (13.19)$$

where, in the computation of the cumulant in (13.19), the stationary FOT expectation operation can be adopted as  $T \rightarrow \infty$ . Eq. (13.19) reveals that the CCP of  $N$  time series is the  $N$ th-order cross-cumulant of their spectral components at frequencies  $f_k$  whose sum is equal to  $\beta$ . In fact, Eq. (13.19)

can be re-written as

$$P_x^\beta(\mathbf{f}') = \lim_{B \rightarrow 0} \frac{1}{B^{N-1}} \text{cum} \{ [(x_N^{(*)N}(t) e^{-j2\pi(\alpha - \mathbf{f}'^\top \mathbf{1})t}) \otimes h_B(t)], [(x_k^{(*)k}(t) e^{-j2\pi f_k t}) \otimes h_B(t)], k = 1, \dots, N - 1 \} \quad (13.20)$$

which is the  $N$ th-order temporal cross-cumulant of low-pass filtered versions of the frequency-shifted signals  $x_k^{(*)k}(t) e^{-j2\pi f_k t}$  when the sum of the frequency shifts is equal to  $\beta$  and the bandwidth  $B$  approaches zero.

As first shown in [13.5] and then, in more detail, in [13.9,13.13,13.15,13.17], the  $N$ th-order temporal cumulant function of a time series provides a mathematical characterization of the notion of a pure  $N$ th-order sinewave. It is that part of the sinewave present in the  $N$ th-order lag product waveform that remains after removal of all parts that result from products of sinewaves in lower order lag products obtained by factoring the  $N$ th-order product.

### 13.2.2. Discrete-time time series

In accordance with the definition for the continuous-time case,  $N$  not necessarily distinct discrete-time complex-valued time series  $x_k(n)$ ,  $n \in \mathbb{Z}$ , exhibit joint  $N$ th-order wide-sense cyclostationarity with cycle frequency  $\tilde{\alpha} \neq 0$  ( $\tilde{\alpha} \in [-\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}]$ ) if at least one of the  $N$ th-order CTCMF's

$$\tilde{\mathcal{R}}_x^{\tilde{\alpha}}(\mathbf{m}) \triangleq \lim_{N \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{2N + 1} \sum_{n=-N}^N \prod_{k=1}^N x_k^{(*)k}(n + m_k) e^{-j2\pi\tilde{\alpha}n} \quad (13.21)$$

is not identically zero. In (13.21),  $\mathbf{x}(n) \triangleq [x_1^{(*)1}(n), \dots, x_N^{(*)N}(n)]^\top$  and  $\mathbf{m} \triangleq [m_1, \dots, m_N]^\top$ .

The magnitude and phase of the CTCMF (13.21) are the amplitude and phase of the sinewave component with frequency  $\tilde{\alpha}$  contained in the discrete-time lag product whose temporal expected value is the discrete-time  $N$ th-order TCMF.

The  $N$ -fold discrete Fourier transform of the CTCMF

$$\tilde{\mathcal{F}}_x^{\tilde{\alpha}}(\mathbf{v}) \triangleq \sum_{\mathbf{m} \in \mathbb{Z}^N} \tilde{\mathcal{R}}_x^{\tilde{\alpha}}(\mathbf{m}) e^{-j2\pi\mathbf{m}^\top \mathbf{v}}, \quad (13.22)$$



where  $\mathbf{v} \triangleq [v_1, \dots, v_N]^T$ , is called the  $N$ th-order CSCMF and can be written as

$$\tilde{\mathcal{P}}_x^\alpha(\mathbf{v}) = \tilde{S}_x^\alpha(\mathbf{v}') \sum_{r=-\infty}^{+\infty} \delta(\tilde{\alpha} - \mathbf{v}^T \mathbf{1} - r), \quad (13.23)$$

where the function  $\tilde{S}_x^\alpha(\mathbf{v}')$  is the  $N$ th-order RD-CSCMF, which can be expressed as the  $(N-1)$ -fold discrete Fourier transform

$$\tilde{S}_x^\alpha(\mathbf{v}') = \sum_{\mathbf{m}' \in \mathbb{Z}^{N-1}} \tilde{R}_x^\alpha(\mathbf{m}') e^{-j2\pi \mathbf{m}'^T \mathbf{v}'} \quad (13.24)$$

of the  $N$ th-order RD-CTCMF

$$\tilde{R}_x^\alpha(\mathbf{m}') \triangleq \tilde{\mathcal{R}}_x^\alpha(\mathbf{m})|_{m_N=0}. \quad (13.25)$$

Once the  $N$ th-order discrete-time TCCF  $\tilde{\mathcal{C}}_x(k, \mathbf{m})$  is defined analogously to the continuous-time case, the  $N$ th-order CTCCF is given by

$$\tilde{\mathcal{C}}_x^\beta(\mathbf{m}) \triangleq \lim_{N \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{2N+1} \sum_{n=-N}^N \tilde{\mathcal{C}}_x(n, \mathbf{m}) e^{-j2\pi \beta n}. \quad (13.26)$$

Its discrete Fourier transform, referred to as the  $N$ th-order CSCCF, is given by

$$\tilde{\mathcal{P}}_x^\beta(\mathbf{v}) = \tilde{P}_x^\beta(\mathbf{v}') \sum_{r=-\infty}^{+\infty} \delta(\tilde{\beta} - \mathbf{v}^T \mathbf{1} - r), \quad (13.27)$$

where the function  $\tilde{P}_x^\beta(\mathbf{v}')$  is referred to as the  $N$ th-order CCP, which can be expressed as the  $(N-1)$ -fold discrete Fourier transform of the  $N$ th-order RD-CTCCF

$$\tilde{C}_x^\beta(\mathbf{m}') \triangleq \tilde{\mathcal{C}}_x^\beta(\mathbf{m})|_{m_N=0}. \quad (13.28)$$

Finally, it can be easily shown that the following periodicity properties hold:

$$\tilde{\mathcal{R}}_x^\alpha(\mathbf{m}) = \tilde{\mathcal{R}}_x^{\alpha+p}(\mathbf{m}), \quad p \in \mathbb{Z}, \quad (13.29)$$

$$\tilde{\mathcal{F}}_x^\alpha(\mathbf{v}) = \tilde{\mathcal{F}}_x^{\alpha+p}(\mathbf{v} + \mathbf{q}), \quad p \in \mathbb{Z}, \quad \mathbf{q} \in \mathbb{Z}^N, \quad (13.30)$$

$$\tilde{\mathcal{C}}_x^\beta(\mathbf{m}) = \tilde{\mathcal{C}}_x^{\beta+p}(\mathbf{m}), \quad p \in \mathbb{Z}, \quad (13.31)$$

$$\tilde{\mathcal{P}}_x^\beta(\mathbf{v}) = \tilde{\mathcal{P}}_x^{\beta+p}(\mathbf{v} + \mathbf{q}), \quad p \in \mathbb{Z}, \quad \mathbf{q} \in \mathbb{Z}^N. \quad (13.32)$$

Analogous relations can be stated for the reduced-dimension statistics.

## 14. Applications to circuits, systems, and control

Applications of cyclostationarity to circuits, systems, and control are in [14.1–14.31]. In circuit theory, cyclostationarity has been exploited in modelling noise [14.1,14.2,14.12,14.17,14.19,14.20,14.24,14.26,14.28]. In system theory, cyclostationary or almost cyclostationary signals arise in dealing with periodically or almost-periodically time variant systems (see Section 3.6) [14.4–14.8,14.13,14.14,14.23,14.25]. In control theory, cyclostationarity has been exploited in [14.3,14.10,14.16,14.18,14.21,14.22].

On this subject, also see [9.4,9.59,10.5,10.24,13.15,13.28,15.1,16.3].

Patents on applications of cyclostationarity to system and circuit analysis and design are [14.27,14.29,14.31].

## 15. Applications to acoustics and mechanics

Applications of cyclostationarity to acoustics and mechanics are in [15.1–15.24]. Cyclostationarity has been exploited in acoustics and mechanics for modelling road traffic noise [15.2,15.3], for analyzing music signals [15.6], and for describing the vibration signals in mechanical systems. In mechanical systems with moving parts, such as engines, if some parameter such as speed, temperature, and load torque can be assumed to be constant, then the dynamic physical processes generate vibrations that can be modelled as originating from periodic mechanisms such as rotation and reciprocation of gears, belts, chains, shafts, propellers, pistons, and so on [2.5]. Consequently, vibration signals exhibit periodic behavior of one type or another with periods related to the engine cycle. Often, the observed vibration signals contain both an almost-periodic and an almost-cyclostationary component [15.1,15.5,15.8,15.10,15.14,15.18,15.23]. Even if the almost-cyclostationary component has a power smaller than the power of the almost-periodic component, it can be useful; for example it can be successfully exploited in early diagnosis of gear faults [15.4,15.8,15.9,15.11,15.13,15.14,15.16,15.19–15.21,15.24].



Additional applications in the field of acoustics and mechanics can be found in [4.33,4.43,4.49,14.21,21.2].

Patents on applications of cyclostationarity to engine diagnosis are [15.12,15.17].

## 16. Applications to econometrics

In high-frequency financial time series, such as asset return, the repetitive patterns of openings and closures of markets, the number of active markets throughout the day, seasonally varying preferences, and so forth, are sources of periodic variations in financial-market volatility and other statistical parameters. Autoregressive models with periodically varying parameters provide appropriate descriptions of seasonally varying economic time series [16.1–16.13]. Furthermore, neglecting the periodic behavior gives rise to a loss in forecast efficiency [2.15,16.8,16.10].

On this subject see also [12.40].

## 17. Applications to biology

Applications of cyclostationarity to biology are in [17.1–17.18]. Applications of the concept of spectral redundancy (spectral correlation or cyclostationarity) have been proposed in medical image signal processing [17.6,17.8], and nondestructive evaluation [17.2]. Methods of averaging were developed for estimating the generalized spectrum that allow for the meaningful characterization of phase information when classic assumptions of stationarity do not hold. This has led to many significant performance improvements in ultrasonic tissue characterization, particularly for liver and breast tissues [17.5,17.10–17.18].

A patent on the application of cyclostationarity to cholesterol detection is [17.4].

## 18. Level crossings

Level crossings of cyclostationary signals have been characterized in [18.1–18.10].

## 19. Queueing

Exploitation of cyclostationarity in queueing theory in computer networks is treated in [19.1–19.4,19.6]. Queueing theory in car traffic is treated in [19.5].

On this subject, also see [14.8].

## 20. Cyclostationary random fields

A periodically correlated or cyclostationary random field is a second-order random field whose mean and correlation have periodic structure [20.6,20.7]. Specifically, a random field  $x(n_1, n_2)$  indexed on  $\mathbb{Z}^2$  is called strongly periodically correlated with period  $(N_{01}, N_{02})$  if and only if there exists no smaller  $N_{01} > 0$  and  $N_{02} > 0$  for which the mean and correlation satisfy

$$E\{x(n_1 + N_{01}, n_2 + N_{02})\} = E\{x(n_1, n_2)\}, \quad (20.1)$$

$$\begin{aligned} E\{x(n_1 + N_{01}, n_2 + N_{02})x^*(n'_1 + N_{01}, n'_2 + N_{02})\} \\ = E\{x(n_1, n_2)x^*(n'_1, n'_2)\} \end{aligned} \quad (20.2)$$

for all  $n_1, n_2, n'_1, n'_2 \in \mathbb{Z}$ . Cyclostationary random fields are treated in [20.1–20.7].

## 21. Generalizations of cyclostationarity

### 21.1. General aspects

Generalizations of cyclostationary processes and time series are treated in [21.1–21.17]. The problem of statistical function estimation for general nonstationary persistent signals is addressed in [21.1,21.5] and limitations of previously proposed approaches are exposed. In [21.2–21.4,21.8], the class of the correlation autoregressive processes is studied. Nonstationary signals that are not ACS can arise from linear time-variant, but not almost-periodically time-variant, transformations of ACS signals. Such transformations occur, for example, in mobile communications when the product of transmitted-signal bandwidth and observation interval is not much smaller than the ratio between the propagation speed in the medium and the relative

radial speed between transmitter and receiver [8.35,21.11]. Two models for the output signals of such transformations are the generalized almost-cyclostationary signals [21.7,21.9–21.11, 21.13,21.15–21.17], and the spectrally correlated signals [21.6,21.12,21.14]. Moreover, communications signals with parameters, such as the carrier frequency and the baud rate, that vary slowly with time cannot be modelled as ACS but, rather, can be modelled as generalized almost-cyclostationary if the observation interval is large enough [21.9].

### 21.2. Generalized almost-cyclostationary signals

A continuous-time complex-valued time series  $x(t)$  is said to be *wide-sense generalized almost-cyclostationary* (GACS) if the almost-periodic component of its second-order lag product admits a (generalized) Fourier series expansion with both coefficients and frequencies depending on the lag parameter  $\tau$  [21.9,21.10]:

$$E^{[z]} \{x(t + \tau)x^*(t)\} = \sum_{n \in \mathbb{I}} R_{xx^*}^{(n)}(\tau) e^{j2\pi\alpha_n(\tau)t}. \quad (21.1)$$

In (21.1),  $\mathbb{I}$  is a countable set, the frequencies  $\alpha_n(\tau)$  are referred to as *lag-dependent cycle frequencies*, and the coefficients, referred to as *generalized cyclic autocorrelation functions*, are given by

$$R_{xx^*}^{(n)}(\tau) \triangleq \langle x(t + \tau)x^*(t) e^{-j2\pi\alpha_n(\tau)t} \rangle_t. \quad (21.2)$$

For GACS signals, the cyclic autocorrelation function can be expressed in terms of the generalized cyclic autocorrelation functions by the following relationship:

$$R_{xx^*}^z(\tau) = \sum_{n \in \mathbb{I}} R_{xx^*}^{(n)}(\tau) \delta_{z - \alpha_n(\tau)}. \quad (21.3)$$

Moreover, it results that

$$\begin{aligned} A_\tau &\triangleq \{\alpha \in \mathbb{R} : R_{xx^*}^z(\tau) \neq 0\} \\ &= \bigcup_{n \in \mathbb{I}} \{\alpha \in \mathbb{R} : \alpha = \alpha_n(\tau)\}. \end{aligned} \quad (21.4)$$

That is, for GACS signals, the support in the  $(\alpha, \tau)$  plane of the cyclic autocorrelation function  $R_{xx^*}^z(\tau)$  consists of a countable set of curves described by the equations  $\alpha = \alpha_n(\tau)$ ,  $n \in \mathbb{I}$ . For the GACS

signals, the set

$$A \triangleq \bigcup_{\tau \in \mathbb{R}} A_\tau \quad (21.5)$$

is not necessarily countable.

The ACS signals are obtained as the special case of GACS signals for which the functions  $\alpha_n(\tau)$  are constant with respect to  $\tau$  and are equal to the cycle frequencies. In such a case the support of the cyclic autocorrelation function in the  $(\alpha, \tau)$  plane consists of lines parallel to the  $\tau$  axis and the generalized cyclic autocorrelation functions are coincident with the cyclic autocorrelation functions. Moreover, the set  $A$  turns out to be countable in this case (see (3.13)).

The higher-order characterization of the GACS signals in the FOT probability framework is provided in [21.9]. Linear filtering is addressed in [21.10,21.11] where the concept of expectation of the impulse-response function in the FOT probability framework is also introduced. The problem of sampling a GACS signal is considered in [21.13] where it is shown that the discrete-time signal obtained by uniformly sampling a continuous-time GACS signal is an ACS signal. The estimation of the cyclic autocorrelation function for GACS processes is addressed in [21.15,21.17] in the stochastic process framework. In [21.16], a survey of GACS signals is provided.

### 21.3. Spectrally correlated signals

A continuous-time complex-valued second-order harmonizable stochastic process  $x(t)$  is said to be *spectrally correlated* (SC) if its *Loève bifrequency spectrum* can be expressed as [21.14]

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{S}_{xx^*}(f_1, f_2) &\triangleq E\{X(f_1)X^*(f_2)\} \\ &= \sum_{n \in \mathbb{I}} S_{xx^*}^{(n)}(f_1) \delta(f_2 - \Psi_n(f_1)), \end{aligned} \quad (21.6)$$

where  $\mathbb{I}$  is a countable set, the curves  $f_2 = \Psi_n(f_1)$ ,  $n \in \mathbb{I}$ , describe the support of  $\mathcal{S}_{xx^*}(f_1, f_2)$ , and the functions  $S_{xx^*}^{(n)}(f_1)$ , referred to as the *spectral correlation density functions*, describe the density of the Loève bifrequency spectrum on its support curves. The case of linear support curves is considered in [21.6,21.12]. The ACS processes are obtained as the special case of

SC processes for which the support curves are lines with unity slope.

The *bifrequency spectral correlation density function*

$$\tilde{\mathcal{S}}_{xx^*}(f_1, f_2) \triangleq \sum_{n \in \mathbb{I}} S_{xx^*}^{(n)}(f_1) \delta_{f_2 - \Psi_n(f_1)} \quad (21.7)$$

is the density of the Loève bifrequency spectrum on its support curves  $f_2 = \Psi_n(f_1)$ . In [21.14] it is shown that, if the location of the support curves is unknown, the bifrequency spectral correlation density function  $\tilde{\mathcal{S}}_{xx^*}(f_1, f_2)$  can be reliably estimated by the time-smoothed cross-periodogram only if the slope of the support curves is not too far from unity.

## References

- [2.1] H.L. Hurd, An investigation of periodically correlated stochastic processes, Ph.D. Dissertation, Duke University, Durham, NC, 1969.
- [2.2] W.A. Gardner, Representation and estimation of cyclostationary processes, Ph.D. Dissertation, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, University of Massachusetts, reprinted as Signal and Image Processing Lab Technical Report No. SIPL-82-1, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, University of California, Davis, CA, 95616, 1982, 1972.
- [2.3] K.S. Voychishin, Y.P. Dragan, Example of formation of periodically correlated random processes, Radio Eng. Electron. Phys. 18 (1973) 1426–1429 (English translation of Radiotekh. Elektron. 18, 1957, 1960).
- [2.4] Y.P. Dragan, Structure and Representations of Models of Stochastic Signals, Part 4, Naukova Dumka, Kiev, 1980.
- [2.5] W.A. Gardner, Introduction to Random Processes with Applications to Signals and Systems, Macmillan, New York, 1985 (Chapter 12).
- [2.6] W.A. Gardner, The spectral correlation theory of cyclostationary time series, Signal Processing 11 (1986) 13–36 (Erratum: Signal Processing 11 405.) Received EURASIP's Best Paper of the Year award.
- [2.7] A.M. Yaglom, Correlation Theory of Stationary and Related Random Functions, vols. I and II, Springer, New York, 1986.
- [2.8] W.A. Gardner, Statistical Spectral Analysis: A Non-probabilistic Theory, Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ, 1987.
- [2.9] W.A. Brown, On the theory of cyclostationary signals, Ph.D. Dissertation, Department of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, University of California, Davis, CA, 1987.
- [2.10] W.A. Gardner, Exploitation of spectral correlation in cyclostationary signals, in: Fourth Annual ASSP Workshop on Spectrum Estimation and Modeling, Minneapolis, MN, 1988, pp. 1–6.
- [2.11] W.A. Gardner, Introduction to Random Processes with Applications to Signals and Systems, second ed., McGraw-Hill, New York, 1990 (Chapter 12).
- [2.12] W.A. Gardner, W.A. Brown, Fraction-of-time probability for time-series that exhibit cyclostationarity, Signal Processing 23 (1991) 273–292.
- [2.13] W.A. Gardner, C.-K. Chen, The Random Processes Tutor, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1991.
- [2.14] W.A. Gardner, Exploitation of spectral redundancy in cyclostationary signals, IEEE Signal Process. Mag. 8 (1991) 14–36.
- [2.15] W.A. Gardner, An introduction to cyclostationary signals, in: W.A. Gardner (Ed.), Cyclostationarity in Communications and Signal Processing, IEEE Press, New York, 1994, pp. 1–90.
- [2.16] W.A. Gardner, C.M. Spooner, Cyclostationary signal processing, in: C.T. Leondes (Ed.), Digital Signal Processing Techniques and Applications, Academic Press, New York, 1994.
- [2.17] G.B. Giannakis, Cyclostationary signal analysis, in: V.K. Madisetti, D.B. Williams (Eds.), The Digital Signal Processing Handbook, CRC Press and IEEE Press, Boca Raton, FL and New York, 1998 (Chapter 17).
- [2.18] H.L. Hurd, A.G. Miamée, Periodically Correlated Random Sequences: Spectral Theory and Practice, Wiley, New York, 2006.
- [3.1] L.I. Gudzenko, On periodic nonstationary processes, Radio Eng. Electron. Phys. 4 (1959) 220–224 (in Russian).
- [3.2] V.L. Lebedev, On random processes having nonstationarity of periodic character, Nauchn. Dokl. Vysshch. Shchk. Ser. Radiotekh. Elektron. 2 (1959) 32–34 (in Russian).
- [3.3] E.G. Gladyshev, Periodically correlated random sequences, Sov. Math. Dokl. 2 (1961) 385–388.
- [3.4] J. Kampé de Fériet, Correlations and spectra for nonstationary random functions, Math. Comput. 16 (77) (1962) 1–21.
- [3.5] E.G. Gladyshev, Periodically and almost periodically correlated random processes with continuous time parameter, Theory Probab. Appl. (1963) 137–177 (in Russian).
- [3.6] D.M. Willis, The statistics of a particular non-homogeneous Poisson process, Biometrika 51 (1964) 399–404.
- [3.7] V.A. Markelov, Extrusions and phases of the periodically nonstationary random process, Izv. VUZ Radiotekhn. 9 (5) (1966).
- [3.8] A.A. Kayatskas, Periodically correlated random processes, Telecommun. Radio Eng. 23 (Part 2) (1968) 136–141.
- [3.9] Y.P. Dragan, Periodically correlated random processes and transformations with periodically varying parameters, Otkor Peredacha Inform. 22 (1969) 27–33 (in Russian).

- [3.10] Y.P. Dragan, The spectral properties of periodically correlated stochastic processes, *Otbor Peredacha Inform.* 30 (1971) 16–24 (in Russian).
- [3.11] H. Ogura, Spectral representation of a periodic nonstationary random process, *IEEE Trans. Inform. Theory* IT-17 (1971) 143–149.
- [3.12] Y.P. Dragan, On foundations of the stochastic model of rhythmic phenomena, *Otbor Peredacha Inform.* 31 (1972) 21–27 (in Russian).
- [3.13] K.N. Gupta, Stationariness provided by filtration to a periodic non-stationary random process, *J. Sound Vib.* 23 (1972) 319–329.
- [3.14] K.S. Voychishin, Y.P. Dragan, Some properties of the stochastic model of systems with periodically varying parameters, *Algorithms Prod. Process. (Kiev)* (1972) 11–20 (in Russian).
- [3.15] K.S. Voychishin, Y.P. Dragan, The elimination of rhythm from periodically correlated random processes, *Otbor Peredacha Inform.* 33 (1972) 12–16 (in Russian).
- [3.16] R. Lugannani, Sample stability of periodically correlated pulse trains, *J. Franklin Inst.* 296 (1973) 179–190.
- [3.17] V.A. Melititskiy, V.O. Radzievskii, Statistical characteristics of a nonstationary Normal process and ways of its modeling, *Radio Electron. Commun. Syst.* 16 (1973) 82–89.
- [3.18] Y.P. Dragan, I.N. Yavorskii, A paradox of the rhythmic model, *Otbor Peredacha Inform.* 41 (1974) 11–15 (in Russian).
- [3.19] H.L. Hurd, Periodically correlated processes with discontinuous correlation functions, *Theory Probab. Appl.* 9 (1974) 804–807.
- [3.20] H.L. Hurd, Stationarizing properties of random shifts, *SIAM J. Appl. Math.* 26 (1) (1974) 203–212.
- [3.21] Y.P. Dragan, General properties of the stochastic model of rhythmic phenomena, *Otbor Peredacha Inform.* 44 (1975) 3–14 (in Russian).
- [3.22] Y.P. Dragan, The representation of a periodically correlated random process by stationary components, *Otbor Peredacha Inform.* 45 (1975) 7–20 (in Russian).
- [3.23] W.A. Gardner, L.E. Franks, Characterization of cyclostationary random signal processes, *IEEE Trans. Inform. Theory* IT-21 (1975) 4–14.
- [3.24] Z.A. Piranashvili, L.O. Kavtaradze, Certain properties of periodic nonstationary random processes, *V.I. Lenin. Sakharth. Politekh. Inst. Samecn. Shrom* 3 (176), *Math. Mehk.* (1975) 93–105 (in Russian).
- [3.25] Y.P. Dragan, Harmonizability and spectral distribution of random processes with finite mean power, *Dokl. Arad. Nauk Ukrain* 8 (1978) 679–684 (in Russian).
- [3.26] W.A. Gardner, Stationarizable random processes, *IEEE Trans. Inform. Theory* IT-24 (1978) 8–22.
- [3.27] J. Rootenber, S.A. Ghozati, Generation of a class of nonstationary random processes, *Internat. J. Systems Sci.* 9 (1978) 935–947.
- [3.28] M.G. Bilyik, Some transformations of periodic inhomogeneous random fields, *Otbor Peredacha Inform.* 57 (1979) 21–25 (in Russian).
- [3.29] I. Honda, Sample periodicity of periodically correlated processes, *Keio Math. Rep.* 5 (1980) 13–18.
- [3.30] A.G. Miamee, H. Salehi, On the prediction of periodically correlated stochastic processes, in: P.R. Krishnaiah (Ed.), *Multivariate Analysis—V*, North-Holland Publishing Company, Amsterdam, 1980, pp. 167–179.
- [3.31] P. Kochel, Periodically stationary Markovian decision models, *Elektron. Informationsverarb. Kybernet.* 16 (1980) 553–567 (in German).
- [3.32] I. Honda, Spectral representation of periodically correlated stochastic processes and approximate Fourier series, *Keio Math. Sem. Rep.* 6 (1981) 11–16.
- [3.33] A.I. Kapustinskias, Properties of periodically nonstationary processes, *Trudy Akad. Nauk Litov. SSR Ser. B* 1 (122) (1981) 87–95 (in Russian).
- [3.34] B.S. Rybakov, Correlation properties of the envelope and phase of a periodically nonstationary Normal process, *Telecommun. Radio Eng.* 35–36 (1981) 96–97 (English translation of *Elektrosvyaz and Radiotekhnika*).
- [3.35] I. Honda, On the spectral representation and related properties of a periodically correlated stochastic process, *Trans. IECE of Japan E* 65 (1982) 723–729.
- [3.36] H. Ogura, Y. Yoshida, Time series analysis of a periodic stationary random process, *Trans. Inst. Electr. Comm. Eng. Japan* 365-A (1982) 22–29 (in Japanese).
- [3.37] M. Pourahmadi, H. Salehi, On subordination and linear transformation of harmonizable and periodically correlated processes, in: *Probability Theory on Vector Spaces, III*, Springer (Lublin), Berlin, New York, 1983, pp. 195–213.
- [3.38] A.I. Kamolor, Kolmogorov diameters of a class of random processes, *Dokl. Akad. Nauk USSR* 8 (1984) 8–10 (in Russian).
- [3.39] Y.P. Dragan, I.N. Yavorskii, Statistical analysis of periodic random processes, *Otbor Peredacha Inform.* 71 (1985) 20–29 (in Russian).
- [3.40] Y.P. Dragan, Periodic and periodically nonstationary random processes, *Otbor Peredacha Inform.* 72 (1985) 3–17 (in Russian).
- [3.41] I.N. Yavorskii, Statistical analysis of periodically correlated random processes, *Radiotekh. Elektron.* 30 (1985) 1096–1104 (in Russian).
- [3.42] B.S. Rybakov, Correlation coefficients of the envelope and phase of a signal for periodically nonstationary Gaussian noise, *Radiotekhnika* 41 (1986) 3–7 (in Russian).
- [3.43] W.A. Gardner, Rice's representation for cyclostationary processes, *IEEE Trans. Commun.* COM-35 (1987) 74–78.
- [3.44] W.A. Gardner, Common pitfalls in the application of stationary process theory to time-sampled and modulated signals, *IEEE Trans. Commun.* COM-35 (1987) 529–534.

- [3.45] V.A. Melititskiy, A.I. Mosionzhik, A probabilistic model of non Gaussian periodically nonstationary radio signals, *Sov. J. Commun. Technol. Electron.* 32 (1987) 100–106.
- [3.46] I.N. Yavorskii, Statistical analysis of periodically correlated vector random processes, *Otbor Peredacha Inform.* 76 (1987) 3–12.
- [3.47] N.S. Akinshin, V.L. Rummyantsev, A.V. Mikhailov, V.V. Melititskaya, Statistical characteristics of the envelope of an additive mixture of a non-Gaussian periodically nonstationary radio signal and non-Gaussian interference, *Radioelectron. Commun. Systems* 31 (1988) 89–92.
- [3.48] A.Y. Dorogovtsev, L. Tkhan, The existence of periodic and stationary regimes of discrete dynamical systems in a Banach space, *Kibernetika (Kiev)* (6) (1988) 121–123, 136.
- [3.49] S.M. Rytov, Y.A. Kratsov, V.I. Tatarskii, Principles of Statistical Radiophysics. Correlation Theory of Random Processes, vol. 2, Springer, Berlin, 1988.
- [3.50] R. Ballerini, W.P. McCormick, Extreme value theory for processes with periodic variances, *Stochastic Models* 5 (1989) 45–61.
- [3.51] H.L. Hurd, Representation of strongly harmonizable periodically correlated processes and their covariances, *J. Multivariate Anal.* 29 (1989) 53–67.
- [3.52] I.N. Yavorskii, Statistical analysis of poly- and nearly periodically-correlated random processes, *Otbor Peredacha Inform.* 79 (1989) 1–10 (in Russian).
- [3.53] V.G. Alekseev, On the construction of spectral densities of a periodically correlated random process, *Problemy Peredachi Inform.* 26 (1990) 106–108.
- [3.54] A.Y. Dorogovtsev, Stationary and periodic solutions of a stochastic difference equation in a Banach space, *Teor. Veroyatnost. Mat. Statist.* (42) (1990) 35–42.
- [3.55] A.Y. Dorogovtsev, Necessary and sufficient conditions for existence of stationary and periodic solutions of a stochastic difference equation in Hilbert space, *Comput. Math. Appl.* 19 (1) (1990) 31–37.
- [3.56] A.Y. Dorogovtsev, Stationary and periodic solutions of stochastic difference and differential equations in Banach space, in: *New Trends in Probability and Statistics*, vol. 1, Bakuriani, 1990, VSP, Utrecht, 1991, pp. 375–390.
- [3.57] A.G. Miamee, Periodically correlated processes and their stationary dilations, *SIAM J. Appl. Math.* 50 (4) (1990) 1194–1199.
- [3.58] D. Dehay, Contributions to the spectral analysis of nonstationary processes, Dissertation for the Habilitation to Direct Research, Universite des Sciences et Techniques de Lille Flandres Artois, 1991.
- [3.59] H.L. Hurd, Correlation theory of almost periodically correlated processes, *J. Multivariate Anal.* 37 (1991) 24–45.
- [3.60] G.D. Živanović, W.A. Gardner, Degrees of cyclostationarity and their application to signal detection and estimation, *Signal Processing* 22 (1991) 287–297.
- [3.61] A. Makagon, A.G. Miamee, H. Salehi, Periodically correlated processes and their spectrum, in: A.G. Miamee (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Workshop on Nonstationary Stochastic Processes and their Applications*, World Scientific, Virginia, VA, 1991, pp. 147–164.
- [3.62] H.L. Hurd, G. Kallianpur, Periodically correlated processes and their relationship to  $L_2[0, T]$ -valued stationary sequences, in: A.G. Miamee (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Workshop on Nonstationary Stochastic Processes and their Applications*, World Scientific, Virginia, VA, 1991, pp. 256–284.
- [3.63] G.D. Živanović, On the instantaneous frequency of cyclostationary random signals, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 39 (7) (1991) 1604–1610.
- [3.64] W.A. Gardner, A unifying view of coherence in signal processing, *Signal Processing* 29 (1992) 113–140.
- [3.65] H.L. Hurd, Almost periodically unitary stochastic processes, *Stochastic Process. Appl.* 43 (1992) 99–113.
- [3.66] D.G. Konstantinides, V.I. Pieterberg, Extreme values of the cyclostationary Gaussian random process, *J. Appl. Probab.* 30 (1993) 82–97.
- [3.67] V.P. Sathe, P.P. Vaidyanathan, Effects of multirate systems on statistical properties of random signals, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 41 (1) (1993) 131–146.
- [3.68] D. Dehay, Spectral analysis of the covariance of the almost periodically correlated processes, *Stochastic Process. Appl.* 50 (1994) 315–330.
- [3.69] A. Makagon, A.G. Miamee, H. Salehi, Continuous time periodically correlated processes: spectrum and prediction, *Stochastic Process. Appl.* 49 (1994) 277–295.
- [3.70] S. Cambanis, C. Houdré, On the continuous wavelet transform of second-order random processes, *IEEE Trans. Inform. Theory* 41 (3) (1995) 628–642.
- [3.71] S. Lambert, Extension of autocovariance coefficients sequence for periodically correlated random processes by using the partial autocorrelation function, in: *Proceedings of VIII European Signal Processing Conference (EUSIPCO'96)*, Trieste, Italy, 1996.
- [3.72] R.J. Swift, Almost periodic harmonizable processes, *Georgian Math. J.* 3 (3) (1996) 275–292.
- [3.73] L.E. Franks, Random processes, in: J. Gibson (Ed.), *The Communications Handbook*, CRC Press and IEEE Press, New York, 1997 (Chapter 5).
- [3.74] H. Zhang, Maximum entropy modeling of periodically correlated processes, *IEEE Trans. Inform. Theory* 43 (6) (1997) 2033–2035.
- [3.75] G. De Nicolao, G. Ferrari-Trecate, On the Wold decomposition of discrete-time cyclostationary processes, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 47 (7) (1999) 2041–2043.
- [3.76] B. Lall, S.D. Joshi, R.K.P. Bhatt, Second-order statistical characterization of the filter bank and its elements, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 47 (6) (1999) 1745–1749.
- [3.77] A. Makagon, Induced stationary process and structure of locally square integrable periodically correlated processes, *Stud. Math.* 136 (1) (1999) 71–86.

- [3.78] S. Akkarakaran, P.P. Vaidyanathan, Bifrequency and bispectrum maps: a new look at multirate systems with stochastic inputs, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 48 (3) (2000) 723–736.
- [3.79] D. Alpay, A. Chevreuril, P. Loubaton, An extension problem for discrete-time periodically correlated stochastic processes, *J. Time Series Anal.* 22 (1) (2001) 1–12.
- [3.80] A. Makagon, Characterization of the spectra of periodically correlated processes, *J. Multivariate Anal.* 78 (1) (2001) 1–10.
- [3.81] S. Touati, J.-C. Pesquet, Statistical properties of the wavelet decomposition of cyclostationary processes, in: *Proceedings of the IEEE-EURASIP Workshop on Nonlinear Signal and Image Processing*, Baltimore, MD, 2001.
- [3.82] P. Borgnat, P. Flandrin, P.-O. Amblard, Stochastic discrete scale invariance, *IEEE Signal Process. Lett.* 9 (6) (2002) 181–184.
- [3.83] A.Y. Dorogovtsev, I. Discrete systems Periodicity in distribution, *Internat. J. Math. Math. Sci.* 30 (2) (2002) 65–127.
- [3.84] A.G. Miamee, G.H. Shahkar, Shift operator for periodically correlated processes, *Indian J. Pure Appl. Math.* 33 (5) (2002) 705–712.
- [3.85] H.J. Woerdeman, The Carathéodory–Toeplitz problem with partial data, *Linear Algebra Appl.* 342 (2002) 149–161.
- [3.86] R. Guidorzi, R. Diversi, Minimal representations of MIMO time-varying systems and realization of cyclostationary models, *Automatica* 39 (2003) 1903–1914.
- [3.87] H.L. Hurd, T. Koski, The Wold isomorphism for cyclostationary sequences, *Signal Processing* 84 (2004) 813–824.
- [3.88] H.L. Hurd, T. Koski, Spectral theory of cyclostationary arrays, in: A.C. Krinik, R.J. Swift (Eds.), *Stochastic Processes and Functional Analysis: Recent Advances. A Volume in Honor of Professor M.M. Rao*, Marcel Dekker, New York, 2004.
- [3.89] D.G. Konstantinides, V.I. Pieterbarg, S. Stamatovic, Gnedenko-type limit theorems for cyclostationary  $\chi^2$ -processes, *Lithuanian Math. J.* 44 (2) (2004) 157–167.
- [3.90] P. Borgnat, P. Amblard, P. Flandrin, Scale invariances and Lamperti transformations for stochastic processes, *J. Phys. A: Math. Gen.* 38 (2005) 2081–2101.
- [3.91] S. Lambert-Lacroix, Extension of autocovariance coefficients sequence for periodically correlated processes, *J. Time Ser. Anal.* 26 (3) (2005) 423–435.
- [4.1] L.J. Herbst, Almost periodic variances, *Ann. Math. Stat.* 34 (1963) 1549–1557.
- [4.2] L.J. Herbst, The statistical Fourier analysis of variances, *J. Roy. Statist. Soc. B* 27 (1965) 159–165.
- [4.3] A.I. Kapustinskas, Estimation of the parameters of a periodically nonstationary autoregressive process, *Trudy Akad. Nauk Litov. SSR Ser. B* 4 (101) (1977) 115–121 (in Russian).
- [4.4] A. Renger, Spectral analysis of periodically nonstationary stochastic impulse processes, *Z. Angew. Math. Mech.* 57 (1977) 681–692 (in German).
- [4.5] A.I. Kapustinskas, Covariational estimation of the parameters of a periodically nonstationary autoregressive process, *Liet. Tsr Mokslu Akad. Darbai B Ser.* 104 (1978) 113–119 (in Russian).
- [4.6] Y.P. Dragan, V.P. Mezentsev, I.N. Yavorskii, Algorithm and program for calculating estimates of the characteristics of periodically correlated random processes, *Otbor Peredacha Inform.* 58 (1979) 10–15 (in Russian).
- [4.7] S.M. Porotskii, M.Y. Tsybalyuk, Extension of stochastic approximation procedures to periodically nonstationary random processes, *Automat. Remote Control* 40 (Part 2) (1979) 606–609.
- [4.8] W.A. Gardner, Cyclo-ergodicity, Part I: Application to spectral extraction, in: D.G. Lainiotis, N.S. Tzannes (Eds.), *Advances in Communications*, D. Reidel, Holland, 1980, pp. 203–209.
- [4.9] S.I. Yuran, Methods for the instrumental analysis of periodically nonstationary random processes, *Meas. Tech.* 23 (1980) 1069–1071.
- [4.10] D. Osteyee, Testing Markov properties of time-series, in: *Proceedings of Time-Series Analysis*, Houston, TX, North-Holland, Amsterdam, 1981, pp. 385–400.
- [4.11] Y.P. Dragan, V.P. Mezentsev, I.N. Yavorskii, Symmetry of the covariance matrix of measurements of a periodically correlated random process, *Otbor Peredacha Inform.* 66 (1982) 3–6 (in Russian).
- [4.12] H.J. Newton, Using periodic autoregressions for multiple spectral estimation, *Technometrics* 24 (1982) 109–116.
- [4.13] R.A. Boyles, W.A. Gardner, Cycloergodic properties of discrete parameter non-stationary stochastic processes, *IEEE Trans. Inform. Theory* IT-29 (1983) 105–114.
- [4.14] I. Honda, A note on periodogram analysis of periodically correlated stochastic processes, *Keio Math. Sem. Rep.* 8 (1983) 1–7.
- [4.15] I.N. Yavorskii, Properties of estimators of mathematical expectation and correlation function of periodically-correlated random processes, *Otbor Peredacha Inform.* 67 (1983) 22–28 (in Russian).
- [4.16] Y.P. Dragan, V.P. Mezentsev, I.N. Yavorskii, Computation of estimates for spectral characteristics of periodically correlated random processes, *Otbor Peredacha Inform* 69 (1984) 29–35 (in Russian).
- [4.17] W.A. Gardner, Measurement of spectral correlation, *IEEE Trans. Acoust. Speech Signal Process.* ASSP-34 (1986) 1111–1123.
- [4.18] I.N. Yavorskii, Component estimates of the probability characteristics of periodically correlated random processes, *Avtomatika* 19 (1986) 44–48 (in Russian).
- [4.19] I.N. Yavorskii, Interpolation of estimates of probability characteristics of periodically correlated random processes, *Avtometrika* 1 (1987) 36–41 (in Russian).



- [4.20] V.G. Alekseev, Estimating the spectral densities of a Gaussian periodically correlated stochastic process, *Problems Inform. Transmission* 24 (1988) 109–115.
- [4.21] W.A. Brown, H.H. Loomis Jr., Digital implementations of spectral correlation analyzers, in: *Proceedings of the Fourth Annual ASSP Workshop on Spectrum Estimation and Modeling*, Minneapolis, MN, 1988, pp. 264–270.
- [4.22] V.P. Mezentsev, I.N. Yavorskii, Estimation of probability characteristics of rhythmic signals as a problem of linear filtration, *Radioelectron. Commun. Systems* 31 (1988) 70–72.
- [4.23] C.J. Tian, A limiting property of sample autocovariances of periodically correlated processes with application to period determination, *J. Time Ser. Anal.* 9 (1988) 411–417.
- [4.24] H.L. Hurd, Nonparametric time series analysis for periodically correlated processes, *IEEE Trans. Inform. Theory* 35 (1989) 350–359.
- [4.25] R.S. Roberts, Architectures for digital cyclic spectral analysis, Ph.D. Dissertation, Department of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, University of California, Davis, CA, 1989.
- [4.26] I. Honda, On the ergodicity of Gaussian periodically correlated stochastic processes, *Trans. Inst. Electron. Inform. Commun. Eng.* E 73 (10) (1990) 1729–1737.
- [4.27] C. Jacob, Ergodicity in periodic autoregressive models, *C. R. Acad. Sci. Ser. I* 310 (1990) 431–434 (in French).
- [4.28] D.E. Martin, Estimation of the minimal period of periodically correlated processes, Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Maryland, 1990.
- [4.29] H. Sakai, Spectral analysis and lattice filter for periodic autoregressive processes, *Electron. Commun. Japan* (Part 3) 73 (1990) 9–15.
- [4.30] V.G. Alekseev, Spectral density estimators of a periodically correlated stochastic process, *Problems Inform. Transmission* 26 (1991) 286–288.
- [4.31] W.A. Gardner, Two alternative philosophies for estimation of the parameters of time-series, *IEEE Trans. Inform. Theory* 37 (1991) 216–218.
- [4.32] R.S. Roberts, W.A. Brown, H.H. Loomis Jr., Computationally efficient algorithms for cyclic spectral analysis, *IEEE Signal Process. Mag.* 8 (1991) 38–49.
- [4.33] S. Yamaguchi, Y. Kato, A statistical study for determining the minimum sample size for  $L_{eq}$  estimation of periodic nonstationary random noise, *Appl. Acoust.* 32 (1991) 35–48.
- [4.34] J. Wilbur, J. Bono, Wigner/cycle spectrum analysis of spread spectrum and diversity transmissions, *IEEE J. Ocean. Eng.* 16 (1) (1991) 98–106.
- [4.35] H.L. Hurd, J. Leśkow, Estimation of the Fourier coefficient functions and their spectral densities for  $\phi$ -mixing almost periodically correlated processes, *Statist. Probab. Lett.* 14 (1992) 299–306.
- [4.36] H.L. Hurd, J. Leśkow, Strongly consistent and asymptotically normal estimation of the covariance for almost periodically correlated processes, *Statist. Decisions* 10 (1992) 201–225.
- [4.37] J. Leśkow, A. Weron, Ergodic behavior and estimation for periodically correlated processes, *Statist. Probab. Lett.* 15 (1992) 299–304.
- [4.38] W.A. Brown, H.H. Loomis Jr., Digital implementation of spectral correlation analyzers, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 41 (2) (1993) 703–720.
- [4.39] W.A. Gardner, R.S. Roberts, One-bit spectral correlation algorithms, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 41 (1) (1993) 423–427.
- [4.40] S. Cambanis, C.H. Houdré, H.L. Hurd, J. Leśkow, Laws of large numbers for periodically and almost periodically correlated processes, *Stochastic Process. Appl.* 53 (1994) 37–54.
- [4.41] D. Dehay, H.L. Hurd, Representation and estimation for periodically and almost periodically correlated random processes, in: W.A. Gardner (Ed.), *Cyclostationarity in Communications and Signal Processing*, IEEE Press, New York, 1994, pp. 295–326 (Chapter 6).
- [4.42] M.J. Genossar, H. Lev-Ari, T. Kailath, Consistent estimation of the cyclic autocorrelation, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 42 (3) (1994) 595–603.
- [4.43] N.L. Gerr, C. Allen, The generalized spectrum and spectral coherence of harmonizable time series, *Digital Signal Process.* 4 (1994) 222–238.
- [4.44] J. Leśkow, Asymptotic normality of the spectral density estimator for almost periodically correlated stochastic processes, *Stochastic Process. Appl.* 52 (1994) 351–360.
- [4.45] R.S. Roberts, W.A. Brown, H.H. Loomis Jr., A review of digital spectral correlation analysis: theory and implementation, in: W.A. Gardner (Ed.), *Cyclostationarity in Communications and Signal Processing*, IEEE Press, New York, 1994, pp. 455–479.
- [4.46] T. Biedka, L. Mili, J.H. Reed, Robust estimation of cyclic correlation in contaminated Gaussian noise, in: *Proceedings of 29th Asilomar Conference on Signals, Systems and Computers*, Pacific Grove, CA, 1995.
- [4.47] D. Dehay, Asymptotic behavior of estimators of cyclic functional parameters for some nonstationary processes, *Statist. Decisions* 13 (1995) 273–286.
- [4.48] R.S. Roberts, J.H.H. Loomis, Parallel computation structures for a class of cyclic spectral analysis algorithms, *J. VLSI Signal Process.* 10 (1995) 25–40.
- [4.49] B.M. Sadler, Acousto-optic cyclostationary signal processing, *Appl. Opt.* 34 (23) (1995) 5091–5099.
- [4.50] S.V. Schell, Asymptotic moments of estimated cyclic correlation matrices, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 43 (1) (1995) 173–180.
- [4.51] M.C. Sullivan, E.J. Wegman, Estimating spectral correlations with simple nonlinear transformations, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 43 (6) (1995) 1525–1526.
- [4.52] D. Dehay, J. Leśkow, Functional limit theory for the spectral covariance estimator, *J. Appl. Probab.* 33 (1996) 1077–1092.
- [4.53] D. Dehay, V. Monsan, Random sampling estimation for almost-periodically correlated processes, *J. Time Ser. Anal.* 17 (5) (1996) 425–445.

- [4.54] A. Makagon, A.G. Miamee, Weak law of large numbers for almost periodically correlated processes, *Proc. Amer. Math. Soc.* 124 (6) (1996) 1899–1902.
- [4.55] F. Dominique, J.H. Reed, Estimating spectral correlations using the least mean square algorithm, *Electron. Lett.* 33 (3) (1997) 182–184.
- [4.56] H. Li, Q. Cheng, Almost sure convergence analysis of mixed time averages and  $k$ th-order cyclic statistics, *IEEE Trans. Inform. Theory* 43 (4) (1997) 1265–1268.
- [4.57] P.W. Wu, H. Lev-Ari, Optimized estimation of moments for nonstationary signals, *IEEE Trans. on Signal Process.* 45 (5) (1997) 1210–1221.
- [4.58] L.G. Hanin, B.M. Schreiber, Discrete spectrum of nonstationary stochastic processes on groups, *J. Theoret. Probab.* 11 (4) (1998) 1111–1133.
- [4.59] B.M. Sadler, A.V. Dandawaté, Nonparametric estimation of the cyclic cross spectrum, *IEEE Trans. Inform. Theory* 44 (1) (1998) 351–358.
- [4.60] Z. Huang, W. Wang, Y. Zhou, W. Jiang, Asymptotic analysis of estimated cyclic cross-correlation function between stationary and cyclostationary processes, *System Eng. Electron.* 14 (3) (2003) 87–91.
- [4.61] D. Dehay, V. Monsan, Discrete periodic sampling with jitter and almost periodically correlated processes, *Statist. Inference Stochastic Process.* (2005).
- [5.1] W.R. Bennett, Statistics of regenerative digital transmission, *Bell System Tech. J.* 37 (1958) 1501–1542.
- [5.2] L.E. Franks, *Signal Theory*, Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ, 1969 (Chapter 8).
- [5.3] A.A. Kayatskas, Quasi-periodically correlated random processes, *Telecommun. Radio Eng. (Part 2)* 25 (1970) 145–146 (English translation of *Radiotekhnika*).
- [5.4] P. van Der Wurf, On the spectral density of a cyclostationary process, *IEEE Trans. Commun.* 22 (10) (1974) 1727–1730.
- [5.5] Y.V. Berezin, I.V. Krashennnikov, Distribution functions of the envelope and phase of a periodically non stationary process frequently encountered in radio physics, *Geomagn. Aeron.* 18 (1978) 309–312.
- [5.6] O.P. Dragan, Y.P. Dragan, Y.V. Karavan, A probabilistic model of rhythmicity in the radiolysis of solids, *Otbor Peredacha Inform.* 62 (1980) 26–31 (in Russian).
- [5.7] A. Papoulis, Random modulation: a review, *IEEE Trans. Acoust. Speech Signal Process.* ASSP-31 (1983) 96–105.
- [5.8] A. Papoulis, *Probability, Random Variables, and Stochastic Processes*, second ed., McGraw-Hill, New York, 1984.
- [5.9] W.A. Gardner, Spectral correlation of modulated signals, Part I—Analog modulation, *IEEE Trans. Commun.* COM-35 (6) (1987) 584–594.
- [5.10] W.A. Gardner, W.A. Brown, C.-K. Chen, Spectral correlation of modulated signals, Part II—Digital modulation, *IEEE Trans. Commun.* COM-35 (6) (1987) 595–601.
- [5.11] V.E. Gurevich, S.Y. Korshunov, Statistical characteristics of a narrow-band cyclo-stationary process, *Telecommun. Radio Eng. (Part 2)* 42 (1987) 87–91.
- [5.12] C.-K. Chen, Spectral correlation characterization of modulated signals with application to signal detection and source location, Ph.D. Dissertation, Department of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, University of California, Davis, CA, 1989.
- [5.13] D.C. Bukofzer, Characterization and applications of multiplexed PAM/PPM processes, in: *Proceedings of the International Symposium on Information Theory and Applications (ISITA'90)*, Hawaii, USA, 1990, pp. 915–918.
- [5.14] A.I. Kozlov, A.I. Mosionzhik, V.R. Rusinov, Statistical characteristics of polarization parameters of non-Gaussian periodically non stationary radio signals, *Sov. J. Commun. Technol. Electron.* 35 (1990) 130–134.
- [5.15] J. Wilbur, R.J. McDonald, Nonlinear analysis of cyclically correlated spectral spreading in modulated signals, *J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.* 92 (1992) 219–230.
- [5.16] M.R. Bell, R.A. Grubbs, JEM modeling and measurements for radar target identification, *IEEE Trans. Aerospace* 29 (1993) 73–87.
- [5.17] J.M.H. Elmirghani, R.A. Cryan, F.M. Clayton, Spectral analysis of timing jitter effects on the cyclostationary PPM format, *Signal Processing* 43 (3) (1995) 269–277.
- [5.18] P. Gournay, P. Viravau, Theoretical spectral correlation of CPM modulations—Part I: Analytic results for two-states CPFSK modulation (IREC), *Ann. Télécommun.* 53 (7–8) (1998) 267–278 (in French).
- [5.19] P. Viravau, P. Gournay, Theoretical spectral correlation of CPM modulations—Part II: General calculation method and analysis, *Ann. Télécommun.* 53 (7–8) (1998) 279–288 (in French).
- [5.20] M.Z. Win, On the power spectral density of digital pulse streams generated by  $M$ -ary cyclostationary sequences in the presence of stationary timing jitter, *IEEE Trans. Commun.* 46 (9) (1998) 1135–1145.
- [5.21] D. Vučić, M. Obradović, Spectral correlation evaluation of MSK and offset QPSK modulation, *Signal Processing* 78 (1999) 363–367.
- [5.23] A. Napolitano, C.M. Spooner, Cyclic spectral analysis of continuous-phase modulated signals, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 49 (1) (2001) 30–44.
- [6.1] A.S. Monin, Stationary and periodic time series in the general circulation of the atmosphere, in: E.M. Rosenblatt (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Symposium on Time Series Analysis*, Wiley, New York, 1963, pp. 144–151.
- [6.2] R.H. Jones, W.M. Brelsford, Time series with periodic structure, *Biometrika* 54 (1967) 403–408.
- [6.3] R.K. Bhuiya, Stochastic analysis of periodic hydrologic process, *J. Hydraulics Division, American Society of Civil Engineers* 97 (1971) 949–963.
- [6.4] A. Renger, Behaviour of linear oscillatory systems which are energized by stochastic impulse trains, *Maschinenbau Tech.* 20 (1971) 596–600 (in German).

- [6.5] K.S. Voychishin, Y.P. Dragan, A simple stochastic model of the natural rhythmic processes, *Otbor Peredacha Inform.* 2 (1971) 7–15 (in Russian).
- [6.6] D.F. Dubois, B. Besserides, Nonlinear theory of parametric instabilities in plasmas, *Phys. Rev. A* 14 (1976) 1869–1882.
- [6.7] B. Arciplani, F. Carloni, M. Marseguerra, Neutron counting statistics in a subcritical cyclostationary multiplying system, *Nucl. Instrum. Methods (Part I)* (1979) 465–473.
- [6.8] B. Arciplani, F. Carloni, M. Marseguerra, Neutron counting statistics in a subcritical cyclostationary multiplying system, *Nucl. Instrum. Methods (Part II)* 172 (1980) 531.
- [6.9] K. Hasselmann, T.P. Barnett, Techniques of linear prediction for systems with periodic statistics, *J. Atmos. Sci.* 38 (1981) 2275–2283.
- [6.10] W.K. Johnson, The dynamic pneumocardiogram: an application of coherent signal processing to cardiovascular measurement, *IEEE Trans. Biomed. Eng.* BME-28 (1981) 471–475.
- [6.11] Y.P. Dragan, I.N. Yavorskii, Rhythmics of sea waves and underwater acoustic signals, *Naukova Dumka, Kiev*, 1982 (in Russian).
- [6.12] T.P. Barnett, Interaction of the monsoon and pacific trade wind system at interannual time scales. I. The equatorial zone, *Mon. Weather Rev.* III (1983) 756–773.
- [6.13] T.P. Barnett, H.D. Heinz, K. Hasselmann, Statistical prediction of seasonal air temperature over Eurasia, *Tellus Ser. A (Sweden)* 36A (1984) 132–146.
- [6.14] Y.P. Dragan, V.A. Rozhkov, I.N. Yavorskii, Applications of the theory of periodically correlated random processes to the probabilistic analysis of oceanological time series, in: V.A. Rozhkov (Ed.), *In Probabilistic Analysis and Modeling of Oceanological Processes*, Gidrometeoizdat, Leningrad, USSR, 1984, pp. 4–23 (in Russian).
- [6.15] W. Dunsmuir, Time series regression with periodically correlated errors and missing data, in: *Time Series Analysis of Irregularly Observed Data*, Springer, New York, Berlin, 1984, pp. 78–107.
- [6.16] C.M. Johnson, P. Lemke, T.P. Barnett, Linear prediction of sea ice anomalies, *J. Geophys. Res.* 90 (1985) 5665–5675.
- [6.17] M.J. Ortiz, A. Ruiz de Elvira, A cyclo-stationary model of sea surface temperature in the pacific ocean, *Tellus Ser. A* 37A (1985) 14–23.
- [6.18] V.O. Alekseev, Extraction of the trend in a periodically correlated time series, *Atmos. Ocean. Phys.* 23 (1987) 187–191.
- [6.19] Y.P. Dragan, V.A. Rozhkov, I.N. Yavorskii, *Methods of Probabilistic Analysis of Oceanological Rhythmics*, Gidrometeoizdat, Leningrad, USSR, 1987 (in Russian).
- [6.20] Y.P. Dragan, Principles of a linear theory of stochastic test signals and their statistical analysis, *Otbor Peredacha Inform.* 77 (1988) 2–7 (in Russian).
- [6.21] K.-Y. Kim, G.R. North, Seasonal cycle and second-moment statistics of a simple coupled climate system, *J. Geophys. Res.* 97 (20) (1992) 437–448.
- [6.22] P. Bloomfield, H.L. Hurd, R. Lund, Periodic correlation in stratospheric ozone time series, *J. Time Ser. Anal.* 15 (2) (1994) 127–150.
- [6.23] R.B. Lund, H.L. Hurd, P. Bloomfield, R.L. Smith, Climatological time series with periodic correlation, *J. Climate* 11 (1995) 2787–2809.
- [6.24] K.-Y. Kim, G.R. North, J. Huang, EOFs of one-dimensional cyclostationary time series: computations, examples and stochastic modeling, *J. Atmos. Sci.* 53 (1996) 1007–1017.
- [6.25] A.R. Kacimov, Y.V. Obnosov, N.D. Yakimov, Groundwater flow in a medium with parquet-type conductivity distribution, *J. Hydrol.* 226 (1999) 242–249.
- [6.26] F. Gini, M. Greco, Texture modelling, estimation and validation using measured sea clutter, *IEE Proc.-Radar, Sonar Navig.* 149 (3) (2002) 115–124.
- [6.27] X. Menendez-Pidal, G.H. Abrego, System and method for performing speech recognition in cyclostationary noise environments, US Patent No. 6,785,648, August 31, 2004.
- [7.1] W.A. Gardner, The structure of least-mean-square linear estimators for synchronous M-ary signals, *IEEE Trans. Inform. Theory* IT-19 (1973) 240–243.
- [7.2] W.A. Gardner, An equivalent linear model for marked and filtered doubly stochastic Poisson processes with application to MMSE estimation for synchronous M-ary optical data signals, *IEEE Trans. Commun. Technol.* COM-24 (1976) 917–921.
- [7.3] M.F. Mesiya, P.J. McLane, L.L. Campbell, Optimal receiver filters for BPSK transmission over a bandlimited nonlinear channel, *IEEE Trans. Commun.* COM-26 (1978) 12–22.
- [7.4] T.H.E. Ericson, Modulation by means of linear periodic filtering, *IEEE Trans. Inform. Theory* IT-27 (1981) 322–327.
- [7.5] J.C. Campbell, A.J. Gibbs, B.M. Smith, The cyclostationary nature of crosstalk interference from digital signals in multipair cable—Part I: Fundamentals, *IEEE Trans. Commun.* COM-31 (5) (1983) 629–637.
- [7.6] J.C. Campbell, A.J. Gibbs, B.M. Smith, The cyclostationary nature of crosstalk interference from digital signals in multipair cable—Part II: Applications and further results, *IEEE Trans. Commun.* COM-31 (5) (1983) 638–649.
- [7.7] F.K. Graef, Joint optimization of transmitter and receiver for cyclostationary random signal processes, in: *Proceedings of the NATO Advanced Study Institute on Nonlinear Stochastic Problems*, Reidel, Algarve, Portugal, 1983, pp. 581–592.
- [7.8] J.P.A. Albuquerque, O. Shimbo, L.N. Ngugen, Modulation transfer noise effects from a continuous digital carrier to FDM/FM carriers in memoryless nonlinear

- devices, *IEEE Trans. Commun. COM-32* (1984) 337–353.
- [7.9] B.M. Smith, P.G. Potter, Design criteria for crosstalk interference between digital signals in multipair cable, *IEEE Trans. Commun. COM-34* (1986) 593–599.
- [7.10] J.W.M. Bergmans, A.J.E.M. Janssen, Robust data equalization, fractional tap spacing and the Zak transform, *Philips J. Res.* 23 (1987) 351–398.
- [7.11] J.H. Reed, Time-dependent adaptive filters for interference rejection, Ph.D. Dissertation, Department of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, University of California, Davis, CA, 1987.
- [7.12] B.G. Agee, The baseband modulus restoral approach to blind adaptive signal demodulation, in: *Proceedings of Digital Signal Processing Workshop*, 1988.
- [7.13] V. Joshi, D.D. Falconer, Reduced state sequence estimation techniques for digital subscriber loop application, in: *Proceedings of GLOBECOM '88*, vol. 2, Hollywood, CA, 1988, pp. 799–803.
- [7.14] J.H. Reed, A.A. Quilici, T.C. Hsia, A frequency domain time dependent adaptive filter for interference rejection, in: *Proceedings of MILCOM 88*, vol. 2, San Diego, CA, 1988, pp. 391–397.
- [7.15] B.G. Agee, The property restoral approach to blind adaptive signal extraction, Ph.D. Dissertation, Department of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, University of California, Davis, CA, 1989.
- [7.16] B.G. Agee, The property-restoral approach to blind adaptive signal extraction, in: *Proceedings of CSI-ARO Workshop on Advanced Topics in Communications*, 1989.
- [7.17] B.G. Agee, S. Venkataraman, Adaptive demodulation of PCM signals in the frequency domain, in: *Proceedings of the 23rd Asilomar Conference on Signals, Systems and Computers*, Pacific Grove, CA, 1989.
- [7.18] A. Fung, L.S. Lee, D.D. Falconer, A facility for near end crosstalk measurements on ISDN subscriber loops, in: *Proceedings of GLOBECOM '89*, IEEE Global Telecommunications Conference and Exhibition, vol. 3, Dallas, TX, 1989, pp. 1592–1596.
- [7.19] W.A. Gardner, W.A. Brown, Frequency-shift filtering theory for adaptive co-channel interference removal, in: *Conference Record, 23rd Asilomar Conference on Signals, Systems and Computers*, vol. 2, Pacific Grove, CA, 1989, pp. 562–567.
- [7.20] J.H. Reed, C. Greene, T.C. Hsia, Demodulation of a direct sequence spread-spectrum signal using an optimal time-dependent filter, in: *Proceedings of IEEE Military Communications Conference (MILCOM'89)*, Boston, MA, 1989, pp. 657–662.
- [7.21] W.A. Gardner, S. Venkataraman, Performance of optimum and adaptive frequency-shift filters for co-channel interference and fading, in: *Proceedings of the 24th Annual Asilomar Conference on Signals, Systems, and Computers*, Pacific Grove, CA, 1990, pp. 242–247.
- [7.22] J.-P. Leduc, Image modelling for digital TV codecs, in: *Proceedings of the SPIE*, Lausanne, Switzerland, 1990, pp. 1160–1170.
- [7.23] J.H. Reed, T.C. Hsia, The performance of time-dependent adaptive fitters for interference rejection, *IEEE Trans. Acoust. Speech Signal Process.* 38 (8) (1990) 1373–1385.
- [7.24] R. Mendoza, J.H. Reed, T.C. Hsia, B.G. Agee, Interference rejection using time-dependent constant modulus algorithms (CMA) and the hybrid CMA/spectral correlation discriminator, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 39 (9) (1991) 2108–2111.
- [7.25] B.R. Petersen, D.D. Falconer, Minimum mean square equalization in cyclostationary and stationary interference—analysis and subscriber line calculations, *IEEE J. Sel. Areas Commun.* 9 (6) (1991) 931–940.
- [7.26] M. Abdulrahman, D.D. Falconer, Cyclostationary cross-talk suppression by decision feedback equalization on digital subscriber loops, *IEEE J. Sel. Areas Commun.* 12 (4) (1992) 640–649.
- [7.27] H. Ding, M.M. Fahmy, Synchronised linear almost periodically time-varying adaptive filters, *IEE Proc.-I* 139 (24) (1992) 429–436.
- [7.28] C. Pateros, G. Saulnier, Interference suppression and multipath mitigation using an adaptive correlator direct sequence spread spectrum receiver, in: *Proceedings of IEEE ICC*, 1992, pp. 662–666.
- [7.29] B.G. Agee, Solving the near-far problem: exploitation of spectral and spatial coherence in wireless personal communication networks, in: *Proceedings of Virginia Tech. Third Symposium on Wireless Personal Communications*, vol. 15, 1993, pp. 1–12.
- [7.30] H. Ding, M.M. Fahmy, Performance of output-modulator-structured linear almost periodically time-varying adaptive filters, *IEE Proc.-I* 140 (2) (1993) 114–120.
- [7.31] W.A. Gardner, Cyclic Wiener filtering: theory and method, *IEEE Trans. Commun.* 41 (1) (1993) 151–163.
- [7.32] J. Proakis, Reduced-complexity simultaneous beamforming and equalization for underwater acoustic communications, in: *Proceedings of Oceans'93*, 1993.
- [7.33] M. Stojanovic, J. Catipovic, J. Proakis, Adaptive receivers for underwater acoustic communications: their relation to beamforming and diversity combining, in: *Proceedings of COMCON*, vol. 4, 1993.
- [7.34] M. Stojanovic, J. Catipovic, J. Proakis, Adaptive multichannel combining and equalization for underwater acoustic communications, *J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.* 94 (1993) 1621–1631.
- [7.35] J.W.M. Bergmans, Data receiver comprising a control loop with reduced sampling frequency, US Patent No. 5,311,558, May 10, 1994.
- [7.36] I. Fijalkow, F. Lopez de Victoria, C. Johnson, Adaptive fractionally spaced blind equalization, in: *Proceedings of Digital Signal Processing Workshop*, 1994.
- [7.37] G.D. Golden, Extended bandwidth transmitter for crosstalk channels, US Patent No. 5,377,230, December 27, 1994.

- [7.38] U. Madhow, M. Honig, MMSE interference suppression for direct-sequence spread-spectrum CDMA, *IEEE Trans. Commun.* 42 (12) (1994) 3178–3188.
- [7.39] P. Rapajic, B. Vucetic, Adaptive receiver structures for asynchronous CDMA systems, *IEEE J. Sel. Areas Commun.* 12 (4) (1994) 685–697.
- [7.40] S. Roy, J. Yang, P.S. Kumar, Joint transmitter/receiver optimization for multiuser communications, in: W.A. Gardner (Ed.), *Cyclostationarity in Communications and Signal Processing*, IEEE Press, New York, 1994, pp. 329–361.
- [7.41] G.K. Yeung, W.A. Brown, W.A. Gardner, A new algorithm for blind-adaptive frequency-shift filtering, in: 28th Annual Conference on Information Science and Systems, Princeton, NJ, 1994.
- [7.42] J.W.M. Bergmans, Transmission system with increased sampling rate detection, US Patent No. 5,463,654, October 31, 1995.
- [7.43] W.A. Gardner, G.K. Yeung, W.A. Brown, Signal reconstruction after spectral excision, in: *Proceedings of the 29th Annual Asilomar Conference on Signals, Systems, and Computers*, Pacific Grove, CA, 1995.
- [7.44] S. Miller, An adaptive direct sequence code division multiple access receiver for multiuser interference rejection, *IEEE Trans. Commun.* 43 (2) (1995) 1746–1755.
- [7.45] J.J. Nicolas, J.S. Lim, Method and apparatus for decoding broadcast digital HDTV in the presence of quasi-cyclostationary interference, US Patent No. 5,453,797, September 26, 1995.
- [7.46] J.H. Reed, N.M. Yuen, T.C. Hsia, An optimal receiver using a time-dependent adaptive filter, *IEEE Trans. Commun.* 43 (2/3/4) (1995) 187–190.
- [7.47] N. Uzun, R.A. Haddad, Cyclostationary modeling, and optimization compensation of quantization errors in subband codecs, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 43 (9) (1995) 2109–2119.
- [7.48] S. Benschley, B. Aazhang, Subspace-based channel estimation for code division multiple access systems, *IEEE Trans. Commun.* 44 (8) (1996) 1009–1020.
- [7.49] S. Ohno, H. Sakai, Optimization of filter banks using cyclostationary spectral analysis, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 44 (11) (1996) 2718–2725.
- [7.50] C. Pateros, G. Saulnier, An adaptive correlator receiver for direct-sequence spread-spectrum communication, *IEEE Trans. Commun.* 44 (1996) 1543–1552.
- [7.51] E. Strom, S. Parkvall, S. Miller, B. Ottersten, Propagation delay estimation in asynchronous direct-sequence code-division multiple access systems, *IEEE Trans. Commun.* 44 (1) (1996) 84–93.
- [7.52] B.G. Agee, P. Kelly, D. Gerlach, The backtalk airlink for full exploitation of spectral and spatial diversity in wireless communication systems, in: *Proceedings of Fourth Workshop on Smart Antennas in Wireless Mobile Communications*, 1997.
- [7.53] S. Benschley, B. Aazhang, Maximum-likelihood synchronization of a single user for code-division multiple-access communication systems, *IEEE Trans. Commun.* 46 (3) (1998) 392–399.
- [7.54] J. Cui, D.D. Falconer, A.U.H. Sheikh, Blind adaptation of antenna arrays using a simple algorithm based on small frequency offset, *IEEE Trans. Commun.* 46 (1) (1998) 61–70.
- [7.55] W.A. Gardner, S.V. Schell, GMSK signal processors for improved communications capacity and quality, US Patent No. 5,848,105, December 8, 1998.
- [7.56] G. Gelli, L. Paura, A.M. Tulino, Cyclostationarity-based filtering for narrowband interference suppression in direct-sequence spread-spectrum systems, *IEEE J. Sel. Areas Commun.* 16 (1998) 1747–1755.
- [7.57] H. Lev-Ari, Adaptive RLS filtering under the cyclostationary regime, in: *Proceedings of International Conference on Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing (ICASSP'98)*, 1998, pp. 2185–2188.
- [7.58] M. Lops, G. Ricci, A.M. Tulino, Narrow-band-interference suppression in multiuser CDMA systems, *IEEE Trans. Commun.* 46 (9) (1998) 1163–1175.
- [7.59] U. Madhow, Blind adaptive interference suppression for direct-sequence CDMA, *Proc. IEEE* (1998) 2049–2069.
- [7.60] D. McLernon, Inter-relationships between different structures for periodic systems, in: *Proceedings of IX European Signal Processing Conference (EUSIPCO'98)*, Rhodes, Greece, 1998, pp. 1885–1888.
- [7.61] X. Wang, H.V. Poor, Blind multiuser detection: a subspace approach, *IEEE Trans. Inform. Theory* 44 (2) (1998) 30–44.
- [7.62] A. Duverdier, B. Lacaze, D. Roviras, Introduction of linear cyclostationary filters to model time-variant channels, in: *Proceedings of Global Telecommunications Conference (GLOBECOM'99)*, 1999, pp. 325–329.
- [7.63] B. Francis, S. Dasgupta, Signal compression by subband coding, *Automatica* 35 (1999) 1895–1908.
- [7.64] A. Pandharipande, S. Dasgupta, Subband coding of cyclostationary signals with static bit allocation, *IEEE Signal Process. Lett.* 6 (11) (1999) 284–286.
- [7.65] U. Madhow, M. Honig, On the average near-far resistance for MMSE detection of direct-sequence CDMA signals with random spreading, *IEEE Trans. Inform. Theory* 45 (9) (1999).
- [7.66] N. Mangalvedhe, Development and analysis of adaptive interference rejection techniques for direct sequence code division multiple access systems, Ph.D. Dissertation, Bradley Department of Electrical Engineering, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1999.
- [7.67] E. Strom, S. Miller, Properties of the single-bit single-user MMSE receiver for DS-SS systems, *IEEE Trans. Commun.* 47 (3) (1999) 416–425.
- [7.68] A.M. Tulino, Interference suppression in CDMA systems, Ph.D. Dissertation, Dipartimento di Ingegneria dell'Informazione, Seconda Università di Napoli, Aversa, Italy, January 1999 (in Italian).

- [7.69] J. Zhang, K.M. Wong, Z.Q. Luo, P.C. Ching, Blind adaptive FRESH filtering for signal extraction, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 47 (5) (1999) 1397–1402.
- [7.70] B.G. Agee, Stacked-carrier discrete multiple tone communication technology and combinations with code nulling, interference cancellation, retrodirective communication adaptive antenna arrays, US Patent No. 6,128,276, October 3, 2000.
- [7.71] A. Duverdier, B. Lacaze, On the use of periodic clock changes to implement linear periodic time-varying filters, *IEEE Trans. Circuits Systems II: Analog Digital Signal Process.* 47 (11) (2000) 1152–1159.
- [7.72] G. Gelli, L. Paura, A.R.P. Ragozzini, Blind widely linear multiuser detection, *IEEE Commun. Lett.* 4 (6) (2000) 187–189.
- [7.73] M. Lops, A.M. Tulino, Simultaneous suppression of multiaccess and narrowband interference in asynchronous CDMA networks, *IEEE Trans. Veh. Technol.* 49 (2000) 1705–1718.
- [7.74] M. Martone, Blind adaptive detection of DS/CDMA signals on time-varying multipath channels with antenna array using higher-order statistics, *IEEE Trans. Commun.* 48 (9) (2000) 1590–1600.
- [7.75] S.-J. Yu, F.-B. Ueng, Implementation of cyclostationary signal-based adaptive arrays, *Signal Processing* 80 (2000) 2249–2254.
- [7.76] S. Buzzi, M. Lops, A.M. Tulino, Partially blind adaptive MMSE interference rejection in asynchronous DS/CDMA networks over frequency-selective fading channels, *IEEE Trans. Commun.* 49 (1) (2001) 94–108.
- [7.77] S. Buzzi, M. Lops, A.M. Tulino, A new family of MMSE multiuser receiver for interference suppression in DS/CDMA systems employing BPSK modulation, *IEEE Trans. Commun.* 49 (1) (2001) 154–167.
- [7.78] S. Buzzi, M. Lops, A.M. Tulino, Blind adaptive multiuser detection for asynchronous dual rate DS/CDMA systems, *IEEE J. Sel. Areas Commun.* 19 (2001) 233–244.
- [7.79] W.A. Gardner, Suppression of cochannel interference in GSM by pre-demodulation signal processing, in: *Proceedings of the 11th Virginia Tech. Symposium on Wireless Personal Communications*, 2001, pp. 217–228.
- [7.80] W.A. Gardner, C.W. Reed, Making the most out of spectral redundancy in GSM: Cheap CCI suppression, in: *Proceedings of the 36th Annual Asilomar Conference on Signals, Systems and Computers*, Pacific Grove, CA, 2001.
- [7.81] G. Gelli, F. Verde, Adaptive minimum variance equalization with interference suppression capabilities, *IEEE Commun. Lett.* 5 (12) (2001) 491–493.
- [7.82] A. Sabharwal, U. Mitra, R. Moses, MMSE receivers for multirate DS-CDMA systems, *IEEE Trans. Commun.* 49 (12) (2001) 2184–2197.
- [7.83] J. Thibault, P. Chevalier, F. Pignon, J.-J. Monot, G. Multedo, Method and device for space division multiplexing of radio signals transmitted in cellular radio communications, US Patent No. 6,240,098, May 29, 2001.
- [7.84] A.M. Tulino, S. Verdù, Asymptotic analysis of improved linear receivers for BPSK-CDMA subject to fading, *IEEE J. Sel. Areas Commun.* 19 (2001) 1544–1555.
- [7.85] F. Verde, Equalization and interference suppression techniques for high-capacity digital systems, Ph.D. Dissertation, Dipartimento di Ingegneria Elettronica e delle Telecomunicazioni, Università di Napoli Federico II, Napoli, Italy, November 2001 (in Italian).
- [7.86] B.G. Agee, M. Bromberg, D. Gerlach, D. Gibbons, J.T. Golden, M. Ho, E. Hole, M. Jesse, R.L. Maxwell, R.G. Mechaley Jr., R.R. Naish, D.J. Nix, D.J. Ryan, D. Stephenson, High bandwidth efficient communications, US Patent No. 6,359,923, March 19, 2002.
- [7.87] Z. Ding, P.H. Thomas, R. Wang, W. Tong, Co-channel interference reduction in wireless communications systems, US Patent No. 6,396,885, May 28, 2002.
- [7.88] A. Gameiro, Simple receiver for systems with spectrally overlapping narrowband and broadband signals, *Wireless Personal Commun.* 23 (2002) 311–320.
- [7.89] Z. Huang, Y. Zhou, W. Jiang, On cyclic correlation matched filtering, *Acta Electron. Sinica* 30 (12) (2002) 122–126 (in Chinese).
- [7.90] B. Lacaze, D. Roviras, Effect of random permutations applied to random sequences and related applications, *Signal Processing* 82 (6) (2002) 821–831.
- [7.91] G.D. Mandyam, Digital-to-analog conversion of pulse amplitude modulated systems using adaptive quantization, *Wireless Personal Commun.* 23 (2002) 253–281.
- [7.92] B.G. Agee, Stacked carrier discrete multiple tone communication systems, US Patent No. 6,512,737, January 28, 2003.
- [7.93] H. Arslan, K.J. Molnar, Methods of receiving co-channel signals by channel separation and successive cancellation and related receivers, US Patent No. 6,574,235, June 3, 2003.
- [7.94] G. Gelli, F. Verde, Blind FSR-LPTV equalization and interference rejection, *IEEE Trans. Commun.* 51 (2) (2003) 145–150.
- [7.95] G.D. Mandyam, Adaptive quantization in a pulse-amplitude modulated system, US Patent No. 6,535,564, March 18, 2003.
- [7.96] F. Trans, Means and method for increasing performances of interference-suppression based receivers, US Patent No. 6,553,085, April 22, 2003.
- [7.97] J.H. Cho, Joint transmitter and receiver optimization in additive cyclostationary noise, *IEEE Trans. Inform. Theory* 50 (12) (2004) 3396–3405.
- [7.98] G.-H. Im, H.-C. Won, Performance analysis of cyclostationary interference suppression for multiuser wired communication systems, *J. Commun. Networks* 6 (2) (2004) 93–105.
- [7.99] T.L. Carroll, Low-interference communications device using chaotic signals, US Patent No. 6,854,058, February 8, 2005.



- [7.100] F. Gource, F. Roosen, Device enabling different spreading factors while preserving a common rambling code, in particular for transmission in a code division multiple access cellular mobile radio system, US Patent No. 6,868,077, March 15, 2005.
- [7.101] O. Vourinen, T. Seppanen, J. Roning, J. Lilleberg, T. Kolehmainen, Method for distinguishing signals from one another, and filter, US Patent No. 6,847,689, January 25, 2005.
- [8.1] L.E. Franks, J. Bubroski, Statistical properties of timing jitter in a PAM timing recovery scheme, *IEEE Trans. Commun.*, COM-22 (1974) 913–930.
- [8.2] U. Mengali, E. Pezzani, Tracking properties of phase-locked loops in optical communication systems, *IEEE Trans. Commun.* COM-26 (1978) 1811–1818.
- [8.3] L.E. Franks, Carrier and bit synchronization in data communication—A tutorial review, *IEEE Trans. Commun.* COM-28 (1980) 1107–1121.
- [8.4] M. Moeneclaey, Comment on ‘Tracking performance of the filter and square bit synchronizer’, *IEEE Trans. Commun.* COM-30 (1982) 407–410.
- [8.5] M. Moeneclaey, Linear phase-locked loop theory for cyclostationary input disturbances, *IEEE Trans. Commun.* COM-30 (10) (1982) 2253–2259.
- [8.6] C.Y. Yoon, W.C. Lindsay, Phase-locked loop performance in the presence of CW interference and additive noise, *IEEE Trans. Commun.* COM-30 (1982) 2305–2311.
- [8.7] M. Moeneclaey, The optimum closed-loop transfer function of a phase-locked loop used for synchronization purposes, *IEEE Trans. Commun.* COM-31 (1983) 549–553.
- [8.8] C. Bilardi, S. Pupolin, Spectral analysis of the powers of a PAM digital signal, *Alta Frequenza* 53 (2) (1984) 70–76.
- [8.9] M. Moeneclaey, A fundamental lower bound on the performance of practical joint carrier and bit synchronizers, *IEEE Trans. Commun.* COM-32 (1984) 1007–1012.
- [8.10] J.J. O’Reilly, Timing extraction for baseband digital transmission, in: K.W. Cattermole, J.J. O’Reilly (Eds.), *Problems of Randomness in Communication Engineering*, Plymouth, London, 1984.
- [8.11] S. Pupolin, C. Tomasi, Spectral analysis of line regenerator time jitter, *IEEE Trans. Commun.* COM-32 (1984) 561–566.
- [8.12] C.M. Monti, G.L. Pierobon, Block codes for linear timing recovery in data transmission systems, *IEEE Trans. Commun.* COM-33 (1985) 527–534.
- [8.13] W.A. Gardner, The role of spectral correlation in design and performance analysis of synchronizers, *IEEE Trans. Commun.* COM-34 (11) (1986) 1089–1095.
- [8.14] Z.H. Qiu, F.A. Cassara, Steady-state analysis of the clock synchronizer for a narrowband communication system, *Int. J. Electron.* 66 (1989) 551–570.
- [8.15] N.M. Blachman, Beneficial effects of spectral correlation on synchronization, in: W.A. Gardner (Ed.), *Cyclostationarity in Communications and Signal Processing*, IEEE Press, New York, 1994, pp. 362–390.
- [8.16] J. Riba, G. Vazquez, Bayesian recursive estimation of frequency and timing exploiting the cyclostationarity property, *Signal Processing* 40 (1994) 21–37.
- [8.17] K.E. Scott, M. Kaube, K. Anvari, Timing and automatic frequency control of digital receiver using the cyclic properties of a non-linear operation, US Patent No. 5,282,228, January 25, 1994.
- [8.18] K.E. Scott, E.B. Olasz, Simultaneous clock phase and frequency offset estimation, *IEEE Trans. Commun.* 43 (7) (1995) 2263–2270.
- [8.19] B.G. Agee, R.J. Kleinman, J.H. Reed, Soft synchronization of direct sequence spread-spectrum signals, *IEEE Trans. Commun.* 44 (11) (1996) 1527–1536.
- [8.20] F. Gini, G.B. Giannakis, Frequency offset and symbol timing recover in flat-fading channels: a cyclostationary approach, *IEEE Trans. Commun.* 46 (1998) 400–411.
- [8.21] P. Ciblat, Some estimation problems relative to non-cooperative communications, Ph.D. Dissertation, Univ. Marne-la-Vallée, Marne-la-Vallée, France, 2000 (in French).
- [8.20] E. Serpedin, A. Chevreuril, G.B. Giannakis, P. Loubaton, Blind channel and carrier frequency offset estimation using periodic modulation precoders, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 8 (8) (2000) 2389–2405.
- [8.23] H. Bölcskei, Blind estimation of symbol timing and carrier frequency offset in wireless OFDM systems, *IEEE Trans. Commun.* 49 (6) (2001) 988–999.
- [8.24] A. Napolitano, M. Tanda, Blind parameter estimation in multiple-access systems, *IEEE Trans. Commun.* 49 (4) (2001) 688–698.
- [8.25] P. Ciblat, P. Loubaton, E. Serpedin, G.B. Giannakis, Performance analysis of blind carrier frequency offset estimators for noncircular transmissions through frequency-selective channels, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 50 (1) (2002) 130–140.
- [8.26] P. Ciblat, P. Loubaton, E. Serpedin, G.B. Giannakis, Asymptotic analysis of blind cyclic correlation-based symbol-rate estimators, *IEEE Trans. Inform. Theory* 48 (7) (2002) 1922–1934.
- [8.27] I. Lakkis, D. O’Shea, M.K. Tayebi, B. Hatim, Performance analysis of a class of nondata-aided frequency offset and symbol timing estimators for flat-fading channels, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 50 (9) (2002) 2295–2305.
- [8.28] Y. Wang, P. Ciblat, E. Serpedin, P. Loubaton, Performance analysis of a class of nondata-aided frequency offset and symbol timing estimators for flat-fading channels, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 50 (9) (2002) 2295–2305.
- [8.29] P. Ciblat, E. Serpedin, On a blind fractionally sampling-based carrier frequency offset estimator for noncircular transmissions, *IEEE Signal Process. Lett.* 10 (4) (2003) 89–92.
- [8.30] P. Ciblat, L. Vandendorpe, Blind carrier frequency offset estimation for noncircular constellation-based

- transmissions, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 51 (5) (2003) 1378–1389.
- [8.31] Y. Wang, E. Serpedin, P. Ciblat, An alternative blind feedforward symbol timing estimator using two samples per symbol, *IEEE Trans. Commun.* 51 (9) (2003) 1451–1455.
- [8.32] Y. Wang, E. Serpedin, P. Ciblat, Optimal blind carrier recovery for MPSK burst transmissions, *IEEE Trans. Commun.* 51 (9) (2003) 1571–1581.
- [8.33] P. Ciblat, E. Serpedin, A fine blind frequency offset estimator for OFDM/OQAM systems, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 52 (1) (2004) 291–296.
- [8.34] I. Lakkis, D. O’Shea, M.K. Tayebi, Non-data aided maximum likelihood based feedforward timing synchronization method, US Patent No. 6,768,780, July 27, 2004.
- [8.35] A. Napolitano, M. Tanda, Doppler-channel blind identification for non-circular transmissions in multiple-access systems, *IEEE Trans. Commun.* 52 (12) (2004) 2172–2191.
- [8.36] A. Napolitano, S. Ricciardelli, M. Tanda, Blind estimation of amplitudes, time delays and frequency offsets in multiple access systems with circular transmissions, *Signal Processing* 85 (8) (2005) 1588–1601.
- [9.1] K.L. Jordan, Discrete representations of random signals, Ph.D. Dissertation, Department of Electrical Engineering, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, MA, July 1961.
- [9.2] Y.P. Dragan, Expansion of random processes and their noncommutative transformations, *Otbor Peredacha Inform.* 22 (1969) 22–27 (in Russian).
- [9.3] F.L. Rocha, Adaptive deconvolution of cyclostationary signals. I, *Rev. Electr. Electron.* 68 (1980) 1026–1030 (in Spanish).
- [9.4] E.R. Ferrara Jr., B. Widrow, The time-sequenced adaptive filter, *IEEE Trans. Acoust. Speech Signal Process.* ASSP-29 (1981) 679–683.
- [9.5] M. Hajivandi, Tracking performance of stochastic gradient algorithms for nonstationary processes, Ph.D. Dissertation, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, University of California, Davis, CA, 1982.
- [9.6] C.A. French, W.A. Gardner, Despreading spread-spectrum signals without the code, *IEEE Trans. Commun.* COM (1986) 404–407.
- [9.7] B.G. Agee, S.V. Schell, W.A. Gardner, Self-coherence restoral: a new approach to blind adaptation of antenna arrays, in: *Proceedings of the 21st Annual Asilomar Conference on Signals, Systems, and Computers*, Pacific Grove, CA, 1987, pp. 589–593.
- [9.8] W.A. Gardner, Nonstationary learning characteristics of the LMS algorithm, *IEEE Trans. Circuits Systems CAS-34* (1987) 1199–1207.
- [9.9] B.G. Agee, S.V. Schell, W.A. Gardner, The SCORE approach to blind adaptive signal extraction: an application of the theory of spectral correlation, in: *Proceedings of the IEEE/ASSP Fourth Workshop on Spectral Estimation and Modeling*, Minneapolis, MN, 1988, pp. 277–282.
- [9.10] W.A. Gardner, Simplification of MUSIC and ESPRIT by exploitation of cyclostationarity, *Proc. IEEE* 76 (7) (1988) 845–847.
- [9.11] W.A. Gardner, C.-K. Chen, Selective source location by exploitation of spectral coherence, in: *Proceedings of the Fourth Annual ASSP Workshop on Spectrum Estimation and Modeling*, Minneapolis, MN, 1988, pp. 271–276.
- [9.12] W.A. Gardner, C.-K. Chen, Interference-tolerant time-difference-of-arrival estimation for modulated signals, *IEEE Trans. Acoustics Speech Signal Process.* ASSP-36 (1988) 1385–1395.
- [9.13] V.A. Omel’chenko, A.V. Omel’chenko, Y.P. Dragan, O.A. Kolesnikov, I Recognising Gaussian periodically-correlated random signals, *Radiotekhnika* 85 (1988) 75–79 (in Russian).
- [9.14] B. Sankar, N. Tugbay, The use of the Wigner-Ville distribution (WVD) for the classification and the analysis of modulation techniques, in: *Proceedings of ISCIS III*, Cesme, Turkey, 1988, pp. 75–82.
- [9.15] S.V. Schell, B.G. Agee, Application of the SCORE algorithm and SCORE extensions to sorting in the rank-L spectral self-coherence environment, in: *Conference Record, 22nd Asilomar Conference on Signals, Systems and Computers*, Pacific Grove, CA, 1988, pp. 274–278.
- [9.16] J.S. Friedman, J.P. King, J.P. Pride III, Time difference of arrival geolocation method, etc., US Patent No. 4,888,593, December 19, 1989.
- [9.17] S.V. Schell, R.A. Calabretta, W.A. Gardner, B.G. Agee, Cyclic MUSIC algorithms for signal-selective direction estimation, in: *Proceedings of the International Conference on Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing (ICASSP’89)*, Glasgow, UK, 1989, pp. 2278–2281.
- [9.18] S.V. Schell, W.A. Gardner, Signal-selective direction finding for fully correlated signals, in: *Abstracts of Sixth Multidimensional Signal Processing Workshop of the IEEE/ASSP Society*, Pacific Grove, CA, 1989, pp. 139–140.
- [9.19] C.M. Spooner, C.-K. Chen, W.A. Gardner, Maximum likelihood two-sensor detection and TDOA estimation for cyclostationary signals, in: *Abstracts of Sixth Multidimensional Signal Processing Workshop of the IEEE/ASSP Society*, Pacific Grove, CA, 1989, pp. 119–120.
- [9.20] G. Xu, T. Kailath, Array signal processing via exploitation of spectral correlation—a combination of temporal and spatial processing, in: *Conference Record, 23rd Asilomar Conference on Signals, Systems and Computers*, Pacific Grove, CA, 1989, pp. 945–949.
- [9.21] B.C. Agee, S.V. Schell, W.A. Gardner, Spectral self-coherence restoral: a new approach to blind adaptive signal extraction using antenna arrays, *Proc. IEEE* 78 (1990) 753–767.

- [9.22] B.G. Agee, D. Young, Blind capture and geolocation of stationary waveforms using multiplatform temporal and spectral self-coherence restoration, in: Proceedings of 24th Asilomar Conference on Signals, Systems and Computers, Pacific Grove, CA, 1990.
- [9.23] H. Ding, M.M. Fahmy, Inverse of linear periodically time-varying filtering, in: Proceedings of International Conference on Acoustic, Speech, and Signal Processing (ICASSP'90), vol. 3, Albuquerque, NM, 1990, pp. 1217–1220.
- [9.24] M. Hajivandi, W.A. Gardner, Measures of tracking performance for the LMS algorithm, *IEEE Trans. Acoust. Speech Signal Process.* 38 (1990) 1953–1958.
- [9.25] V. Joshi, D.D. Falconer, Sequence estimation techniques for digital subscriber loop transmission with crosstalk interference, *IEEE Trans. Commun.* 38 (1990) 1367–1374.
- [9.26] S.V. Schell, Exploitation of spectral correlation for signal-selective direction finding, Ph.D. Dissertation, Department of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, University of California, Davis, CA, 1990.
- [9.27] S.V. Schell, W.A. Gardner, Signal-selective high-resolution direction finding in multipath, in: Proceedings of International Conference on Acoustic, Speech, and Signal Processing (ICASSP'90), Albuquerque, NM, 1990, pp. 2667–2670.
- [9.28] S.V. Schell, W.A. Gardner, Progress on signal-selective direction finding, in: Proceedings of the Fifth IEEE/ASSP Workshop on Spectrum Estimation and Modeling, Rochester, NY, 1990, pp. 144–148.
- [9.29] S.V. Schell, W.A. Gardner, Detection of the number of cyclostationary signals in unknown interference and noise, in: Proceedings of the 24th Annual Asilomar Conference on Signals, Systems, and Computers, Pacific Grove, CA, 1990, pp. 473–477.
- [9.30] S.V. Schell, W.A. Gardner, The Cramer–Rao lower bound for parameters of Gaussian cyclostationary signals, in: Proceedings of International Symposium on Information Theory and its Applications (ISITA'90), Honolulu, HI, 1990, pp. 255–258.
- [9.31] G. Xu, T. Kailath, A simple and effective algorithm for estimating time delay of communication signals, in: Proceedings of International Symposium on Information Theory and its Applications (ISITA'90), 1990, pp. 267–270.
- [9.32] T. Biedka, B.G. Agee, Subinterval cyclic MUSIC—robust DF with inaccurate knowledge of cycle frequency, in: Proceedings of 25th Asilomar Conference on Signals, Systems and Computers, Pacific Grove, CA, 1991.
- [9.33] G. Gelli, A. Napolitano, L. Paura, Spectral-correlation based estimation of channel parameters by noncoherent processing, in: Proceedings of China 1991 International Conference on Circuits and Systems, Sheuzhen, China, 1991, pp. 354–357.
- [9.34] G. Gelli, L. Izzo, L. Paura, G. Poggi, A cyclic SVD-based algorithm for multiple source localization, in: Treizième Colloque sur le Traitement du Signal et des Images (GRETSI'91), Juan- Les-Pins, France, 1991.
- [9.35] D.C. McLernon, Analysis of LMS algorithm with inputs from cyclostationary random processes, *Electron. Lett.* 27 (1991) 136–138.
- [9.36] W.A. Gardner, C.-K. Chen, Signal-selective time-difference-of-arrival estimation for passive location of manmade signal sources in highly corruptive environments. Part I: Theory and method *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 40 (1992) 1168–1184.
- [9.37] C.-K. Chen, W.A. Gardner, Signal-selective time-difference-of-arrival estimation for passive location of manmade signal sources in highly corruptive environments. Part II: Algorithms and performance, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 40 (1992) 1185–1197.
- [9.38] W.A. Gardner, C.M. Spooner, Comparison of auto-correlation and cross-correlation methods for signal-selective TDOA estimation, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 40 (10) (1992) 2606–2608.
- [9.39] L. Izzo, L. Paura, G. Poggi, An interference-tolerant algorithm for localization of cyclostationary-signal sources, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 40 (1992) 1682–1686.
- [9.40] S.V. Schell, W.A. Gardner, The Cramer–Rao lower bound for parameters of Gaussian cyclostationary signals, *IEEE Trans. Inform. Theory* 38 (4) (1992) 1418–1422.
- [9.41] G. Xu, T. Kailath, Direction-of-arrival estimation via exploitation of cyclostationarity—a combination of temporal and spatial filtering, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 40 (7) (1992) 1775–1785.
- [9.42] T. Biedka, Subspace-constrained SCORE algorithms, in: Proceedings of 27th Asilomar Conference on Signals, Systems and Computers, Pacific Grove, CA, 1993, pp. 716–720.
- [9.43] L. Castedo, C. Tseng, L. Griffiths, A new cost function for adaptive beamforming using cyclostationary signal properties, in: Proceedings of IEEE International Conference on Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing (ICASSP'93), vol. 4, 1993, pp. 284–287.
- [9.44] L. Castedo, C. Tseng, Behavior of adaptive beamformers based on cyclostationary signal properties in multipath environments, in: Proceedings of 27th Asilomar Conference on Signals, Systems and Computers, vol. 1, Pacific Grove, CA, 1993, pp. 653–657.
- [9.45] W.A. Gardner, B.G. Agee, Self-coherence restoring signal extraction apparatus and method, US Patent No. 5,255,210, October 19, 1993.
- [9.46] W.A. Gardner, S.V. Schell, Method and apparatus for multiplexing communications signals through blind adaptive spatial filtering, US Patent No. 5,260,968, November 9, 1993.
- [9.47] S.V. Schell, W.A. Gardner, High resolution direction finding, in: N.K. Bose, C.R. Rao (Eds.), *Handbook of Statistics*, Elsevier, Amsterdam, NL, 1993.
- [9.48] S.V. Schell, W.A. Gardner, Blind adaptive spatio-temporal filtering for wideband cyclostationary signals, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 41 (1993) 1961–1964.

- [9.49] T. Biedka, M. Kahn, Methods for constraining a CMA beamformer to extract a cyclostationary signal, in: Proceedings of Second Workshop on Cyclostationary Signals, Yountville, CA, 1994.
- [9.50] L. Castedo, A. Figueiras-Vidal, C. Tseng, L. Griffiths, Linearly constrained adaptive beamforming using cyclostationary signal properties, in: Proceedings of IEEE International Conference on Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing (ICASSP'94), vol. 4, 1994, pp. 249–252.
- [9.51] L.E. Franks, Polyperiodic linear filtering, in: W.A. Gardner (Ed.), Cyclostationarity in Communications and Signal Processing, IEEE Press, New York, 1994, pp. 240–266 (Chapter 4).
- [9.52] W.A. Gardner, S.V. Schell, B.G. Agee, Self-coherence restoring signal extraction and estimation of signal direction of arrival, US Patent No. 5,299,148, March 29, 1994.
- [9.53] G. Gelli, Sensor array-based parameter estimation of cyclostationary signals, Ph.D. Dissertation, Dipartimento di Ingegneria Elettronica, Università di Napoli Federico II, Napoli, Italy, February 1994 (in Italian).
- [9.54] N.L. Gerr, C. Allen, Time-delay estimation for harmonizable signals, *Digital Signal Process.* 4 (1994) 49–62.
- [9.55] G.B. Giannakis, G. Zhou, Parameter estimation of cyclostationary AM time series with application to missing observations, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 42 (9) (1994) 2408–2419.
- [9.56] L. Izzo, A. Napolitano, L. Paura, Modified cyclic methods for signal selective TDOA estimation, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 42 (11) (1994) 3294–3298.
- [9.57] M. Kahn, M. Mow, W.A. Gardner, T. Biedka, A recursive programmable canonical correlation analyzer, in: Proceedings of Second Workshop on Cyclostationary Signals, Yountville, CA, 1994.
- [9.58] S.V. Schell, An overview of sensor array processing for cyclostationary signals, in: W.A. Gardner (Ed.), Cyclostationarity in Communications and Signal Processing, IEEE Press, New York, 1994, pp. 168–239 (Chapter 3).
- [9.59] S.V. Schell, W.A. Gardner, Spatio-temporal filtering and equalization for cyclostationary signals, in: C.T. Leondes (Ed.), Control and Dynamic Systems, vol. 64, Academic Press, New York, 1994 (Chapter 1).
- [9.60] S.V. Schell, Performance analysis of the cyclic MUSIC method of direction estimation for cyclostationary signals, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 42 (11) (1994) 3043–3050.
- [9.61] S. Shamsunder, G.B. Giannakis, Signal selective localization of nonGaussian cyclostationary sources, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 42 (10) (1994) 2860–2864.
- [9.62] Q. Wu, K.M. Wong, R. Ho, Fast algorithm for adaptive beamforming of cyclic signals, *IEE Proc.-Radar Sonar Navig.* 141 (6) (1994) 312–318.
- [9.63] T. Biedka, A method for reducing computations in cyclostationarity-exploiting beamforming, in: Proceedings of IEEE International Conference on Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing (ICASSP'95), 1995, pp. 1828–1831.
- [9.64] L. Castedo, A.R. Figueiras-Vidal, An adaptive beamforming technique based on cyclostationary signal properties, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 43 (7) (1995) 1637–1650.
- [9.65] G. Gelli, Power and timing parameter estimation of multiple cyclostationary signals from sensor array data, *Signal Processing* 42 (1) (1995) 97–102.
- [9.66] G.B. Giannakis, G. Zhou, Harmonics in multiplicative and additive noise: parameter estimation using cyclic statistics, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 43 (9) (1995) 2217–2221.
- [9.67] S. Shamsunder, G.B. Giannakis, B. Friedlander, Estimating random amplitude polynomial phase signals: a cyclostationary approach, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 43 (2) (1995) 492–505.
- [9.68] S.V. Schell, W.A. Gardner, Programmable canonical correlation analysis: a flexible framework for blind adaptive spatial filtering, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 43 (12) (1995) 2898–2908.
- [9.69] G. Zhou, G.B. Giannakis, Retrieval of self-coupled harmonics, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 43 (5) (1995) 1173–1185.
- [9.70] G. Zhou, G.B. Giannakis, Harmonics in multiplicative and additive noise: performance analysis of cyclic estimators, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 43 (6) (1995) 1445–1460.
- [9.71] G. Zhou, Random amplitude and polynomial phase modeling of nonstationary processes using higher-order and cyclic statistics, Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Virginia, Charlottesville, VA, January 1995.
- [9.72] F. Mazzenga, F. Vatalaro, Parameter estimation in CDMA multiuser detection using cyclostationary statistics, *Electron. Lett.* 32 (3) (1996).
- [9.73] Q. Wu, M. Wong, Blind adaptive beamforming for cyclostationary signals, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 44 (11) (1996) 2757–2767.
- [9.74] G. Gelli, L. Izzo, Minimum-redundancy linear arrays for cyclostationarity-based source location, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 45 (10) (1997) 2605–2608.
- [9.75] Y. Hongyi, B. Zhang, Fully blind estimation of time delays and spatial signatures for cyclostationary signals, *Electron. Lett.* 34 (25) (1998) 2378–2380.
- [9.76] M. Ghogo, A. Swami, A.K. Nandi, Nonlinear least-squares estimation for harmonics in multiplicative and additive noise, *Signal Processing* 79 (2) (1999) 43–60.
- [9.77] M. Ghogo, A. Swami, B. Garel, Performance analysis of cyclic statistics for the estimation of harmonics in multiplicative and additive noise, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 47 (1999) 3235–3249.
- [9.78] F. Gini, G.B. Giannakis, Hybrid FM-polynomial phase signal modeling: parameter estimation and Cramér–Rao bounds, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 47 (2) (1999) 363–377.
- [9.79] J.-H. Lee, Y.-T. Lee, Robust adaptive array beamforming for cyclostationary signals under cycle frequency

- error, *IEEE Trans. Antennas Propagation* 47 (2) (1999) 233–241.
- [9.80] M. Martone, Adaptive multistage beamforming using cyclic higher order statistics, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 47 (10) (1999) 2867–2873.
- [9.81] M.C. Sullivan, Wireless geolocation system, US Patent No. 5, 999, 131, December 7, 1999.
- [9.82] J.-H. Lee, Y.-T. Lee, W.-H. Shih, Efficient robust adaptive beamforming for cyclostationary signals, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 48 (7) (2000) 1893–1901.
- [9.83] F. Mazzenga, Blind adaptive parameter estimation for CDMA systems using cyclostationary statistics, *Eur. Trans. Telecommun. Relat. Technol.* 11 (5) (2000) 495–500.
- [9.84] D.A. Streight, G.K. Lott, W.A. Brown, Maximum likelihood estimates of the time and frequency differences of arrival of weak cyclostationary digital communication signals, in: *Proceedings of the 21st Century Military Communications Conference (MILCOM 2000)*, 2000, 957–961.
- [9.85] J. Xin, H. Tsuji, A. Sano, Higher-order cyclostationarity based direction estimation of coherent narrow-band signals, *IEICE Trans. Fundam. E* 83-A (8) (2000) 1624–1633.
- [9.86] T. Biedka, Analysis and development of blind adaptive beamforming algorithms, Ph.D. Dissertation, Bradley Department of Electrical Engineering, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Virginia, 2001.
- [9.87] J.-H. Lee, Y.-T. Lee, A novel direction finding method for cyclostationary signals, *Signal Processing* 81 (6) (2001) 1317–1323.
- [9.88] Y.-T. Lee, J.-H. Lee, Robust adaptive array beamforming with random error in cycle frequency, *IEE Proc.-Radar, Sonar Navig.* 148 (4) (2001) 193–199.
- [9.89] J. Xin, A. Sano, Linear prediction approach to direction estimation of cyclostationary signals in multipath environments, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 49 (4) (2001) 710–720.
- [9.90] Z.-T. Huang, Y.-Y. Zhou, W.-L. Jiang, Q.-Z. Lu, Joint estimation of Doppler and time-difference-of-arrival exploiting cyclostationarity property, *IEE Proc.* (4) (2002) 161–165.
- [9.91] Z. Huang, Y. Zhou, W. Jiang, Direction-of-arrival of signal sources exploiting cyclostationarity property, *Acta Electron. Sinica* 30 (3) (2002) 372–375 (in Chinese).
- [9.92] J.-H. Lee, C.-H. Tung, Estimating the bearings of near-field cyclostationary signals, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 50 (1) (2002) 110–118.
- [9.93] M.R. Morelande, A.M. Zoubir, On the performance of cyclic moment-based parameter estimators of amplitude modulated polynomial phase signals, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 50 (3) (2002) 590–605.
- [9.94] P. Chargé, Y. Wang, J. Sillard, An extended cyclic MUSIC algorithm, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 51 (7) (2003) 1695–1701.
- [9.95] G. Gelli, L. Izzo, Cyclostationarity-based coherent methods for wideband-signal source location, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 51 (10) (2003) 2471–2482.
- [9.96] K.V. Krikorian, R.A. Rosen, Technique for robust characterization of weak RF emitters and accurate time difference of arrival estimation for passive ranging of RF emitters, US Patent No. 6, 646, 602, November 11, 2003.
- [9.97] J.-H. Lee, Y.-T. Lee, Robust technique for estimating the bearings of cyclostationary signals, *Signal Processing* 83 (5) (2003) 1035–1046.
- [9.98] P. Bianchi, P. Loubaton, F. Sirven, Non data-aided estimation of the modulation index of continuous phase modulations, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 52 (10) (2004) 2847–2861.
- [9.99] G. Gelli, D. Mittera, L. Paura, Blind wide-band spatio-temporal filtering based on higher-order cyclostationarity, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 53 (4) (2005) 1282–1290.
- [9.100] H. Yan, H.H. Fan, Wideband cyclic MUSIC algorithm, *Signal Processing* 85 (2005) 643–649.
- [10.1] R. Cerrato, B.A. Eisenstein, Deconvolution of cyclostationary signals, *IEEE Trans. Acoust. Speech Signal Process.*, ASSP-25 (1977) 466–476.
- [10.2] R.D. Gitlin, S.B. Weinstein, Fractionally-spaced equalization: an improved digital transversal equalizer, *Bell. Syst. Tech. J.* 60 (1981) 275–296.
- [10.3] J.W.M. Bergmans, P.J. van Gerwen, K.J. Wouda, Data signal transmission system using decision feedback equalization, US Patent No. 4,870,657, September 26, 1989.
- [10.4] T.L. Archer, W.A. Gardner, New methods for identifying the Volterra kernels of a nonlinear system, in: *Proceedings of the 24th Annual Asilomar Conference on Signals, Systems, and Computers*, Pacific Grove, CA, 1990, pp. 592–597.
- [10.5] W.A. Gardner, Identification of systems with cyclostationary input and correlated input/output measurement noise, *IEEE Trans. Automat. Control* 35 (4) (1990) 449–452.
- [10.6] R.D. McCallister, D. Ronald, D.D. Shearer III, Compensating for distortion in a communication channel, US Patent No. 4,922,506, May 1, 1990.
- [10.7] W.A. Gardner, A new method of channel identification, *IEEE Trans. Commun.* 39 (1991) 813–817.
- [10.8] W.A. Gardner, T.L. Archer, Simplified methods for identifying the Volterra kernels of nonlinear systems, in: *Proceedings of the 34th Midwest Symposium on Circuits and Systems*, Monterey, CA, 1991.
- [10.9] A. Duel-Hallen, Equalizers for multiple input/multiple output channels and PAM systems with cyclostationary input sequence, *IEEE J. Sel. Areas Commun.* 10 (3) (1992) 630–639.
- [10.10] G.D. Golden, Use of cyclostationary signal to constrain the frequency response of a fractionally spaced equalizer, US Patent No. 5,095,495, March 10, 1992.

- [10.11] G.D. Golden, Use of a fractionally spaced equalizer to perform echo cancellation in a full-duplex modem, US Patent No. 5,163,044, November 10, 1992.
- [10.12] L. Izzo, A. Napolitano, M. Tanda, Spectral-correlation based methods for multipath channel identification, *Eur. Trans. Telecommun. Relat. Technol.* 3 (1) (1992) 341–348.
- [10.13] W.A. Gardner, T.L. Archer, Exploitation of cyclostationarity for identifying the Volterra kernels of nonlinear systems, *IEEE Trans. Inform. Theory* 39 (3) (1993) 535–542.
- [10.14] G. Gelli, L. Izzo, A. Napolitano, L. Paura, Multipath channel identification by an improved Prony algorithm based on spectral correlation measurements, *Signal Processing* 31 (1) (1993) 17–29.
- [10.15] Y. Chen, C.L. Nikias, Identifiability of a band limited system from its cyclostationary output autocorrelation, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 42 (2) (1994) 483–485.
- [10.16] Z. Ding, Blind channel identification and equalization using spectral correlation measurements, Part I: Frequency-domain analysis, in: W.A. Gardner (Ed.), *Cyclostationarity in Communications and Signal Processing*, IEEE Press, New York, 1994, pp. 417–436.
- [10.17] D. Hatzinakos, Nonminimum phase channel deconvolution using the complex cepstrum of the cyclic autocorrelation, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 42 (11) (1994) 3026–3042.
- [10.18] L. Izzo, A. Napolitano, L. Paura, Cyclostationarity-exploiting methods for multipath-channel identification, in: W.A. Gardner (Ed.), *Cyclostationarity in Communications and Signal Processing*, IEEE Press, New York, 1994, pp. 91–416.
- [10.19] Y. Li, Z. Ding, ARMA system identification based on second-order cyclostationarity, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 42 (12) (1994) 3483–3494.
- [10.20] A. Napolitano, Spectral-correlation based methods for multipath channel identification, Ph.D. Dissertation, Università di Napoli Federico II, Napoli, Italy, Dipartimento di Ingegneria Elettronica, February 1994 (in Italian).
- [10.21] L. Tong, G. Xu, T. Kailath, Blind identification and equalization based on second order statistics: a time domain approach, *IEEE Trans. Inform. Theory* 40 (2) (1994) 340–349.
- [10.22] L. Tong, G. Xu, T. Kailath, Blind channel identification and equalization using spectral correlation measurements, Part II: A time-domain approach, in: W.A. Gardner (Ed.), *Cyclostationarity in Communications and Signal Processing*, IEEE Press, New York, 1994, pp. 437–454.
- [10.23] W.A. Gardner, L. Paura, Identification of polyperiodic nonlinear systems, *Signal Processing* 46 (1995) 75–83.
- [10.24] G.B. Giannakis, Polyspectral and cyclostationary approaches for identification of closed-loop systems, *IEEE Trans. Automat. Control* 40 (5) (1995) 882–885.
- [10.25] L. Tong, G. Xu, B. Hassibi, T. Kailath, Blind channel identification based on second order statistics: a frequency domain approach, *IEEE Trans. Inform. Theory* 41 (1) (1995) 329–334.
- [10.26] J.K. Tugnait, On blind identifiability of multipath channels using fractional sampling and second-order cyclostationary statistics, *IEEE Trans. Inform. Theory* 41 (1) (1995) 308–311.
- [10.27] C. Andrieu, P. Duvat, A. Doucet, Bayesian deconvolution of cyclostationary processes based on point processes, in: *Proceedings of VIII European Signal Processing Conference (EUSIPCO'96)*, Trieste, Italy, 1996.
- [10.28] H. Liu, G. Xu, L. Tong, T. Kailath, Recent developments in blind channel equalization: from cyclostationarity to subspaces, *Signal Processing* 50 (1996) 83–99.
- [10.29] J.K. Tugnait, Blind equalization and estimation of FIR communication channels using fractional sampling, *IEEE Trans. Commun.* 44 (3) (1996) 324–336.
- [10.30] H.E. Wong, J.A. Chambers, Two-stage interference immune blind equaliser which exploits cyclostationary statistics, *Electron. Lett.* 32 (19) (1996) 1763–1764.
- [10.31] A. Chevreuil, P. Loubaton, Blind second-order identification of FIR channels: forced cyclostationarity and structured subspace methods, *IEEE Signal Process. Lett.* 4 (1997) 204–206.
- [10.32] A. Chevreuil, Blind equalization in a cyclostationary context, Ph.D. Dissertation, ENST-Telecom Paris, Department of Signal Processing, Paris, France, 1997 (in French).
- [10.33] G.B. Giannakis, S.D. Halford, Asymptotically optimal blind fractionally spaced channel estimation and performance analysis, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 45 (7) (1997) 1815–1830.
- [10.34] Y.-C. Liang, A.R. Leyman, B.-H. Soong, (Almost) periodic FIR system identification using third-order cyclic-statistics, *Electron. Lett.* 33 (5) (1997) 356–357.
- [10.35] S. Prakriya, D. Hatzinakos, Blind identification of linear subsystems of LTI-ZMNL-LTI models with cyclostationary inputs, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 45 (8) (1997) 2023–2036.
- [10.36] M. Tsatsanis, G.B. Giannakis, Transmitter induced cyclostationarity for blind channel equalization, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 45 (7) (1997) 1785–1794.
- [10.37] H.H. Zeng, L. Tong, Blind channel estimation using the second-order statistics: algorithms, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 45 (8) (1997) 1919–1930.
- [10.38] G.B. Giannakis, E. Serpedin, Blind identification of ARMA channels with periodically modulated inputs, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 46 (11) (1998) 3099–3104.
- [10.39] F. Guglielmi, C. Luschi, A. Spalvieri, Fractionality spaced equalizing circuits and method, US Patent No. 5,751,768, May 12, 1998.
- [10.40] Y.-C. Liang, A.R. Leyman, (Almost) periodic moving average system identification using higher order cyclic-statistics, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 46 (3) (1998) 779–783.
- [10.41] D. Mattera, L. Paura, Higher-order cyclostationarity-based methods for identifying Volterra systems by



- input–output noisy measurements, *Signal Processing* 67 (1) (1998) 77–98.
- [10.42] F. Mazzenga, Blind multipath channel identification for wideband communication systems based on cyclostationary statistics, *Eur. Trans. Telecommun. Relat. Technol.* 9 (1) (1998) 27–31.
- [10.43] E. Serpedin, G.B. Giannakis, Blind channel identification and equalization with modulation induced cyclostationarity, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 46 (7) (1998) 1930–1944.
- [10.44] A. Chevreuil, P. Loubaton, MIMO blind second-order equalization method and conjugate cyclostationarity, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 47 (2) (1999) 572–578.
- [10.45] R.W. Heath, G.B. Giannakis, Exploiting input cyclostationarity for blind channel identification in OFDM systems, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 47 (3) (1999) 848–856.
- [10.46] D. Mattera, Identification of polyperiodic Volterra systems by means of input–output noisy measurements, *Signal Processing* 75 (1) (1999) 41–50.
- [10.47] A. Chevreuil, E. Serpedin, P. Loubaton, G.B. Giannakis, Blind channel identification and equalization using nonredundant periodic modulation precoders: performance analysis, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 48 (6) (2000) 1570–1586.
- [10.48] F. Mazzenga, On the identifiability of a channel transfer function from cyclic and conjugate cyclic statistics, *European Trans. Telecommun. Relat. Technol.* 11 (3) (2000) 293–296.
- [10.49] H. Bölcskei, P. Duhamel, R. Hleiss, A subspace-based approach to blind channel identification in pulse shaping OFDM/OQAM systems, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 49 (7) (2001) 1594–1598.
- [10.50] H. Bölcskei, R.W. Heath, A.J. Paulraj, Blind channel identification and equalization in OFDM-based multi-antenna systems, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 50 (1) (2002) 96–109.
- [10.51] G. Gelli, F. Verde, Two-stage interference-resistant adaptive periodically time-varying CMA blind equalization, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 50 (3) (2002) 662–672.
- [10.52] J.K. Tugnait, W. Luo, Linear prediction error method for blind identification of periodically time-varying channels, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 50 (12) (2002) 3070–3082.
- [10.53] I. Bradaric, A.P. Petropulu, K.I. Diamantaras, Blind MIMO FIR channel identification based on second-order spectra correlations, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 51 (6) (2003) 1668–1674.
- [10.54] S. Houcke, A. Chevreuil, P. Loubaton, Blind equalization-case of unknown symbol period, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 51 (3) (2003) 781–793.
- [10.55] J. Antoni, P. Wagstaff, J.-C. Henrio,  $H_x$ —A consistent estimator for frequency response function with input and output noise, *IEEE Trans. Instrumentat. Meas.* 53 (2) (2004) 457–465.
- [10.56] S. Celebi, Methods and devices for simplifying blind channel estimation of the channel impulse response for a DMT signal, US Patent No. 6,782,042, August 24, 2004.
- [10.57] S.V. Narasimhan, M. Hazarataiah, P.V.S. Giridhar, Channel blind identification based on cyclostationarity and group delay, *Signal Processing* 85 (7) (2005) 1275–1286.
- [11.1] M.G. Bilyik, Periodic nonstationary processes, *Otbor Peredacha Inform.* 50 (1977) 28–34 (in Russian).
- [11.2] D. Bukofzer, Coherent and noncoherent detection of signals in cyclostationary noise and of cyclostationary signals in stationary noise, Ph.D. Dissertation, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, University of California, Davis, 1979.
- [11.3] Y.P. Dragan, V.P. Mezentsev, I.N. Yavorskii, The problem of verification of a stochastic rhythmicity model, *Otbor Peredacha Inform.* 59 (1980) 3–12 (in Russian).
- [11.4] B.S. Rybakov, Optimum detection of a class of random Gaussian pulsed signals in the presence of noise with a priori parametric uncertainty, *Radio Eng. Electron. Phys.* 25 (1980) 62–66 (English translation of *Radiotekhnika Electron.* 25, 1198–1202).
- [11.5] W.A. Gardner, Structural characterization of locally optimum detectors in terms of locally optimum estimators and correlators, *IEEE Trans. Inform. Theory* IT-28 (1982) 924–932.
- [11.6] H.L. Hurd, Clipping degradation in a system used to detect time-periodic variance fluctuations, *J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.* 72 (1982) 1827–1830.
- [11.7] W.A. Gardner, Non-parametric signal detection and identification of modulation type for signals hidden in noise: an application of the new theory of cyclic spectral analysis, in: *Proceedings of Ninth Symposium on Signal Processing and its Applications*, 1983, pp. 119–124.
- [11.8] D. Bukofzer, Optimum and suboptimum detector performance for signals in cyclostationary noise, *IEEE J. Ocean. Eng. OE-12* (1987) 97–115.
- [11.9] W.A. Gardner, Signal interception: a unifying theoretical framework for feature detection, in: *Proceedings of the 11th GRETSI Symposium on Signal and Image Processing*, Nice, France, 1987, pp. 69–72.
- [11.10] W.A. Gardner, C.M. Spooner, Cyclic spectral analysis for signal detection and modulation recognition, in: *Proceedings of MILCOM 88*, San Diego, CA, 1988, pp. 419–424.
- [11.11] W.A. Gardner, Signal interception: a unifying theoretical framework for feature detection, *IEEE Trans. Commun.* COM-36 (1988) 897–906, awarded S.O. Rice Prize Paper from the IEEE Communications Society.
- [11.12] L. Izzo, L. Paura, M. Tanda, Optimum and suboptimum detection of weak signals in cyclostationary non-Gaussian noise, *Eur. Trans. Telecommun. Relat. Technol.* 1 (3) (1990) 233–238.
- [11.13] N.L. Gerr, H.L. Hurd, Graphical methods for determining the presence of periodic correlation, *J. Time Ser. Anal.* 12 (1991) 337–350.

- [11.14] A.V. Vecchia, R. Ballerini, Testing for periodic auto-correlations in seasonal time series data, *Biometrika* 78 (1) (1991) 53–63.
- [11.15] W.A. Gardner, C.M. Spooner, Signal interception: performance advantages of cyclic feature detectors, *IEEE Trans. Commun.* 40 (1) (1992) 149–159.
- [11.16] L. Izzo, L. Paura, M. Tanda, Signal interception in non-Gaussian noise, *IEEE Trans. Commun.* 40 (1992) 1030–1037.
- [11.17] A. Napolitano, L. Paura, M. Tanda, Signal detection in cyclostationary generalized Gaussian noise with unknown parameters, *Eur. Trans. Telecommun. Relat. Technol.* 3 (1) (1992) 39–43.
- [11.18] M. Tanda, Cyclostationarity-based algorithms for signal interception in non-Gaussian noise, Ph.D. Dissertation, Dipartimento di Ingegneria Elettronica, Università di Napoli Federico II, Napoli, Italy, February 1992 (in Italian).
- [11.19] W.A. Gardner, C.M. Spooner, Detection and source location of weak cyclostationary signals: simplifications of the maximum-likelihood receiver, *IEEE Trans. Commun.* 41 (6) (1993) 905–916.
- [11.20] A.V. Dandawaté, G.B. Giannakis, Statistical test for presence of cyclostationarity, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 42 (9) (1994) 2355–2369.
- [11.21] C.M. Spooner, W.A. Gardner, Robust feature detection for cyclostationary signals, *IEEE Trans. Commun.* 42 (5) (1994) 2165–2173.
- [11.22] R.W. Gardner, Detection of a digitally modulated signal using binary line enhancement, US Patent No. 5,455,846, October 3, 1995.
- [11.23] P. Gournay, P. Nicolas, Cyclic spectral analysis and time-frequency analysis for automatic transmission classification, in: *Proceedings of Quinzième Colloque GRETSI, Juan-les-Pins, F, 1995* (in French).
- [11.24] L. Izzo, M. Tanda, Delay-and-multiply detectors for signal interception in non-Gaussian noise, in: *Proceedings of 15th GRTESE Symposium on Signal and Image Processing, Juan-Les-Pins, France, 1995*.
- [11.25] G. Gelli, L. Izzo, L. Paura, Cyclostationarity-based signal detection and source location in non-Gaussian noise, *IEEE Trans. Commun.* 44 (3) (1996) 368–376.
- [11.26] P. Rostaing, Detection of modulated signals by exploiting their cyclostationarity properties: application to sonar signals, Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Nice-Sophia Antipolis, Nice, France, 1996 (in French).
- [11.27] G.K. Yeung, W.A. Gardner, Search-efficient methods of detection of cyclostationary signals, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 44 (5) (1996) 1214–1223.
- [11.28] D. Boiteau, C. Le Martret, A general maximum likelihood framework for modulation classification, in: *Proceedings of International Conference on Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing (ICASSP'98), vol. 4, 1998*, pp. 2165–2168.
- [11.29] P. Marchand, Detection and classification of digital modulations by higher order cyclic statistics, Ph.D. Dissertation, INPG-Nat. Poly. Inst. Grenoble, Grenoble, France, 1998 (in French).
- [11.30] P. Marchand, J.L. Lacoume, C. Le Martret, Multiple hypothesis modulation classification based on cyclic cumulants of different orders, in: *Proceedings of International Conference on Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing (ICASSP'98), vol. 4, 1998*, pp. 2157–2160.
- [11.31] O. Besson, P. Stoica, Simple test for distinguishing constant from time varying amplitude in harmonic retrieval problem, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 47 (4) (1999) 1137–1141.
- [11.32] P. Rostaing, E. Thierry, T. Pitarque, Asymptotic performance analysis of cyclic detectors, *IEEE Trans. Commun.* 47 (1) (1999) 10–13.
- [11.33] N.S. Subotic, B.J. Thelen, D.A. Carrara, Cyclostationary signal models for the detection and characterization of vibrating objects in SAR data, in: *Proceedings of the 32nd Asilomar Conference on Signals, Systems, and Computers, Pacific Grove, CA, 1998*, pp. 1304–1308.
- [11.34] A. Ferréol, P. Chevalier, On the behavior of current second and higher order blind source separation methods for cyclostationary sources, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 48 (6) (2000) 1712–1725.
- [11.35] K. Abed-Meraim, Y. Xiang, J.H. Manton, Y. Hua, Blind source separation using second-order cyclostationary statistics, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 49 (4) (2001) 694–701.
- [11.36] A. Ferreol, Process of cyclic detection in diversity of polarization of digital cyclostationary radioelectric signals, US Patent No. 6,430,239, August 6, 2002.
- [11.37] A. Ferréol, P. Chevalier, L. Albera, Second-order blind separation of first- and second-order cyclostationary sources—application to AM, and deterministic sources, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 52 (4) (2004) 845–861.
- [11.38] J.A. Sills, Q.R. Black, Signal recognizer for communications signals, US Patent No. 6,690,746, February 10, 2004.
- [11.39] J. Antoni, F. Guillet, M. El Badaoui, F. Bonnardot, Blind separation of convolved cyclostationary processes, *Signal Processing* 85 (2005) 51–66.
- [12.1] W.M. Brelsford, Probability predictions and time series with periodic structure, Ph.D. Dissertation, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, MD, 1967.
- [12.2] C.W.J. Granger, Some new time series models: non-linear, bilinear and non-stationary, *Statistician* 27 (3–4) (1978) 237–254.
- [12.3] M. Pagano, On periodic and multiple autoregressions, *Ann. Statist.* 6 (1978) 1310–1317.
- [12.4] B.M. Troutman, Some results in periodic autoregression, *Biometrika* 66 (1979) 219–228.
- [12.5] J.D. Salas, R.A. Smith, Correlation properties of periodic  $AR(p)$  models, in: *Proceedings of the Third International Symposium on Stochastic Hydraulics, Tokyo, 1980*, 107–115.
- [12.6] G.C. Tiao, M.R. Grupe, Hidden periodic autoregressive-moving average models in time series data, *Biometrika* 67 (1980) 365–373.

- [12.7] S. Shell, K.K. Biowas, A.K. Sihka, Modelling and predictions of stochastic processes involving periodicities, *Appl. Math. Modeling* 5 (1981) 241–245.
- [12.8] H. Sakai, Circular lattice filtering using Pagano's method, *IEEE Trans. Acoust. Speech Signal Process. ASSP* (1982) 279–287.
- [12.9] J.D. Salas, D.C. Boes, R.A. Smith, Estimation of ARMA models with seasonal parameters, *Water Resour. Res.* 18 (1982) 1006–1010.
- [12.10] H. Sakai, Covariance matrices characterization by a set of scalar partial autocorrelation coefficients, *Ann. Statist.* 11 (1983) 337–340.
- [12.11] A.V. Vecchia, Aggregation and estimation for periodic autoregressive moving average models, Ph.D. Dissertation, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO, 1983.
- [12.12] J. Anđel, Periodic autoregression with exogenous variables and equal variances, in: W. Grossman, et al. (Eds.), *Probability Theory and Mathematical Statistics with Applications*, Reidel, Dordrecht, NL, Boston, MA, 1985, pp. 237–245.
- [12.13] J. Anđel, On periodic autoregression with unknown mean, *Appl. Math.* 30 (1985) 126–139.
- [12.14] T. Cipra, Periodic moving average process, *Appl. Math.* 30 (1985) 218–229.
- [12.15] R.M. Thompstone, K.W. Hipel, A.I. McLeod, Grouping of periodic autoregressive models, in: O.D. Anderson, J.K. Ord, E.A. Robinson (Eds.), *Time Series Analysis*, vol. 6, Elsevier, Amsterdam, Holland, 1985, pp. 35–49.
- [12.16] A.V. Vecchia, Periodic autoregressive-moving average (PARMA) modeling with applications to water resources, *Water Resources Bull.* 21 (1985) 721–730.
- [12.17] A.V. Vecchia, Maximum likelihood estimation for periodic autoregressive moving average models, *Technometrics* 27 (1985) 375–384.
- [12.18] J. Anđel, A. Rubio, On interpolation on periodic autoregressive processes, *Appl. Math.* 31 (1986) 480–485.
- [12.19] S. Bittanti, The periodic prediction problem for cyclostationary processes—an introduction, in: *Proceedings of the NATO Advanced Research Workshop*, Groningen, 1986, 239–249.
- [12.20] B. Fernandez, J.D. Salas, Periodic gamma autoregressive processes for operational hydrology, *Water Resour. Res.* 22 (1986) 1385–1396.
- [12.21] J.T.B. Obeysekera, J.D. Salas, Modeling of aggregated hydrologic time series, *J. Hydrol.* 86 (1986) 197–219.
- [12.22] T. Cipra, P. Tusty, Estimation in multiple autoregressive-moving average models using periodicity, *J. Time Ser. Anal.* 8 (1987) 293–300.
- [12.23] A.I. McLeod, D.J. Noakes, K.W. Hipel, R.M. Thompstone, Combining hydrologic forecasts, *J. Water Resour. Plan. Manage.* 113 (1987) 29–41.
- [12.24] P. Bartolini, J.D. Salas, J.T.B. Obeysekera, Multivariate periodic ARMA(1,1) processes, *Water Resour. Res.* 24 (1988) 1237–1246.
- [12.25] W.K. Li, Y.V. Hui, An algorithm for the exact likelihood of periodic autoregressive moving average models, *Commun. Statist. Simulat. Comput.* 17 (1988) 1483–1494.
- [12.26] J. Anđel, Periodic autoregression with exogenous variables and periodic variances, *Cesk. Akod. Ved. Aplikace Motemotiky* 34 (1989) 387–395.
- [12.27] H. Sakai, F. Sakaguchi, Simultaneous confidence bands for the spectral estimate of two-channel autoregressive processes, *J. Time Ser. Anal.* 11 (1990) 49–56.
- [12.28] T.A. Ula, Periodic covariance stationarity of multivariate periodic autoregressive moving average processes, *Water Resour. Res.* 26 (1990) 855–861.
- [12.29] S. Bittanti, P. Bolzern, G. De Nicolao, L. Piroddi, D. Purassanta, A minimum prediction error algorithm for estimation of periodic ARMA models, in: *Proceedings of the European Control Conference*, Grenoble, France, 1991.
- [12.30] H. Sakai, On the spectral density matrix of a periodic ARMA process, *J. Time Ser. Anal.* 12 (1991) 73–82.
- [12.31] P.L. Anderson, A.V. Vecchia, Asymptotic results for periodic autoregressive moving-average processes, *J. Time Ser. Anal.* 14 (1993) 1–18.
- [12.32] M. Bentarzi, M. Hallin, On the invertibility of periodic moving-average models, *J. Time Ser. Anal.* 15 (1993) 263–268.
- [12.33] A.I. McLeod, Parsimony, model adequacy and periodic correlation in time series forecasting, *Int. Statist. Rev.* 61 (1993) 387–393.
- [12.34] A.G. Miamee, Explicit formulas for the best linear predictor and predictor error matrix of a periodically correlated process, *SIAM J. Math. Anal.* 24 (1993) 703–711.
- [12.35] T.A. Ula, Forecasting of multivariate periodic autoregressive moving-average processes, *J. Time Ser. Anal.* 14 (6) (1993).
- [12.36] S. Bittanti, P. Bolzern, G. De Nicolao, L. Piroddi, Representation, in: W.A. Gardner (Ed.), *prediction*, IEEE Press, New York, 1994, pp. 267–294 (Chapter 5).
- [12.37] A.G. Miamee, On recent developments in prediction theory for cyclostationary processes, in: W.A. Gardner (Ed.), *Cyclostationarity in Communications and Signal Processing*, IEEE Press, New York, 1994, pp. 480–493.
- [12.38] G.J. Adams, G.C. Goodwin, Parameter estimation for periodic ARMA models, *J. Time Ser. Anal.* 16 (1995) 127–146.
- [12.39] G.N. Boshnakov, Recursive computation of the parameters of periodic autoregressive moving average processes, *J. Time Ser. Anal.* 17 (1995) 333–349.
- [12.40] M. Bentarzi, M. Hallin, Locally optimal tests against periodical autocorrelation: parametric and nonparametric approaches, *Econometric Theory* 12 (1996) 88–112.
- [12.41] A. Dandawaté, G.B. Giannakis, Modeling periodic moving average processes using cyclic statistics, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 44 (3) (1996) 673–684.

- [12.42] P.L. Anderson, M.M. Meerschaert, Periodic moving averages of random variables with regularly varying tails, *Ann. Statist.* 25 (1997) 771–785.
- [12.43] R. Lund, I. Basawa, Modeling and inference for periodically correlated time series, in: S. Gosh (Ed.), *Asymptotics, Nonparametrics and Time Series*, 1997
- [12.44] M. Bentarzi, M. Hallin, *J. Appl. Probab.* 35 (1) (1998) 46–54.
- [12.45] P.L. Anderson, M.M. Meerschaert, A. Vecchia, Innovations algorithm for periodically stationary time series, *Stochastic Process. Appl.* 83 (1999) 149–169.
- [12.46] A. Makagon, Theoretical prediction of periodically correlated sequences, *Probab. Math. Statist.* 19 (2) (1999) 287–322.
- [12.47] S. Lambert-Lacroix, On periodic autoregressive processes estimation, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 48 (6) (2000) 1800–1803.
- [12.48] R. Lund, I.V. Basawa, Recursive prediction and likelihood evaluation for periodic ARMA models, *J. Time Ser. Anal.* 21 (1) (2000) 75–93.
- [12.49] I.V. Basawa, R. Lund, Large sample properties of parameter estimates for periodic ARMA models, *J. Time Ser. Anal.* 22 (6) (2001) 651–664.
- [12.50] H.L. Hurd, A. Makagon, A.G. Miamee, On  $AR(1)$  models with periodic and almost periodic coefficients, *Stochastic Process. Appl.* 100 (2002) 167–185.
- [12.51] A. Bibi, C. Franq, Consistent and asymptotically Normal estimators for cyclically time-dependent linear models, *Ann. Inst. Statist. Math.* 55 (1) (2003) 41–68.
- [12.52] Q. Shao, R. Lund, Computation and characterization of autocorrelations and partial autocorrelations in periodic ARMA models, *J. Time Ser. Anal.* 25 (3) (2004) 359–372.
- [12.53] P.L. Anderson, M.M. Meerschaert, Parameter estimation for periodically stationary time series, *J. Time Ser. Anal.* 26 (4) (2005) 489–518.
- [13.1] V.O. Alekseev, Symmetry properties of high-order spectral densities of stationary and periodic-nonstationary stochastic processes, *Problems Inform. Transmission* 23 (1987) 210–215.
- [13.2] D.E. Reed, M.A. Wickert, Nonstationary moments of a random binary pulse train, *IEEE Trans. Inform. Theory* 35 (1989) 700–703.
- [13.3] A.V.T. Cartaxo, A.A.D. Albuquerque, A general property of the  $n$ -order moment generating function of strict-sense cyclostationary processes, in: E. Arikan (Ed.), *Proceedings of the 1990 Bilkent International Conference on New Trends in Communication, Control and Signal Processing*, vol. 2, Ankara, Turkey, Elsevier Science, Amsterdam, Netherlands, 1990, pp. 1548–1552
- [13.4] W.A. Gardner, Spectral characterization of  $n$ -th order cyclostationarity, in: *Proceedings of the Fifth IEEE/ASSP Workshop on Spectrum Estimation and Modeling*, Rochester, NY, 1990, pp. 251–255
- [13.5] W.A. Gardner, C.M. Spooner, Higher order cyclostationarity, cyclic cumulants, and cyclic polyspectra, in: *Proceedings of the 1990 International Symposium on Information Theory and its Applications (ISITA'90)*, Honolulu, HI, 1990, pp. 355–358
- [13.6] C.M. Spooner, W.A. Gardner, An overview of higher-order cyclostationarity, in: A.G. Miamee (Ed.), *Proceeding of the Workshop on Nonstationary Stochastic Processes and their Applications*, World Scientific, Virginia, VA, 1991, pp. 110–125.
- [13.7] C.M. Spooner, W.A. Gardner, Estimation of cyclic polyspectra, in: *Proceedings of 25th Annual Asilomar Conference on Signals, Systems, and Computers*, Pacific Grove, CA, 1991
- [13.8] G.D. Živanović, Some aspects of the higher-order cyclostationary theory, in: *Proceedings of the International Conference on Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing (ICASSP'91)*, 1991
- [13.9] C.M. Spooner, Theory and application of higher-order cyclostationarity, Ph.D. Dissertation, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, University of California, Davis, CA, 1992.
- [13.10] A.V. Dandawaté, Exploiting cyclostationarity and higher-order statistics in signal processing, Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Virginia, Charlottesville, VA, January 1993
- [13.11] A. Dandawaté, G.B. Giannakis, Nonparametric cyclic-polyspectral analysis of AM signals and processes with missing observations, *IEEE Trans. Inform. Theory* 39 (6) (1993) 1864–1876.
- [13.12] A.V. Dandawaté, G.B. Giannakis, Nonparametric polyspectral estimators for  $k$ th-order (almost) cyclostationary processes, *IEEE Trans. Inform. Theory* 40 (1) (1994) 67–84.
- [13.13] W.A. Gardner, C.M. Spooner, The cumulant theory of cyclostationary time-series, Part I: Foundation, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 42 (12) (1994) 3387–3408.
- [13.14] C.M. Spooner, W.A. Gardner, The cumulant theory of cyclostationary time-series, Part II: Development and applications, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 42 (12) (1994) 3409–3429.
- [13.15] W.A. Gardner, C.M. Spooner, Cyclostationary signal processing, in: C.T. Leondes (Ed.), *Control and Dynamic Systems*, vol. 65, Academic Press, New York, 1994 (Chapter 1).
- [13.16] L. Izzo, A. Napolitano, L. Paura, MIMO Volterra system input/output relations for cyclic higher-order statistics, in: *Proceedings of VII European Signal Processing Conference (EUSIPCO'94)*, Edinburgh, UK, 1994
- [13.17] C.M. Spooner, Higher-order statistics for nonlinear processing of cyclostationary signals, in: W.A. Gardner (Ed.), *Cyclostationarity in Communications and Signal Processing*, IEEE Press, New York, 1994, pp. 91–167 (Chapter 2).
- [13.18] A.V. Dandawaté, G.B. Giannakis, Asymptotic theory of mixed time averages and  $K$ th-order cyclic moment and cumulant statistics, *IEEE Trans. Inform. Theory* 41 (1) (1995) 216–232.
- [13.19] P. Marchand, P.-O. Amblard, J.-L. Lacoume, Higher than second-order statistics for complex-valued

- cyclostationary signals, in: Proceedings of 15th GRET-SI Symposium, Juan-Les-Pins, France, 1995, pp. 69–72
- [13.20] A. Napolitano, Cyclic higher-order statistics: input/output relations for discrete- and continuous-time MIMO linear almost-periodically time-variant systems, *Signal Processing* 42 (2) (1995) 147–166, received EURASIP's Best Paper of the Year award
- [13.21] S.V. Schell, Higher-order cyclostationarity properties of coded communication signals, in: Proceedings of the 29th Annual Asilomar Conference on Signals, Systems, and Computers, Pacific Grove, CA, 1995
- [13.22] C.M. Spooner, Classification of cochannel communication signals using cyclic cumulants, in: Proceedings of the 29th Annual Asilomar Conference on Signals, Systems, and Computers, Pacific Grove, CA, 1995
- [13.23] L. Izzo, A. Napolitano, Higher-order cyclostationarity properties of sampled time-series, *Signal Processing* 54 (1996) 303–307.
- [13.24] G. Zhou, G.B. Giannakis, Polyspectral analysis of mixed processes and coupled harmonics, *IEEE Trans. Inform. Theory* 42 (3) (1996) 943–958.
- [13.25] L. Izzo, A. Napolitano, Higher-order statistics for Rice's representation of cyclostationary signals, *Signal Processing* 56 (1997) 279–292.
- [13.26] J.L. Lacoume, P.O. Amblard, P. Common, Higher Order Statistics for Signal Processing, Masson, Paris, 1997 (in French).
- [13.27] L. Izzo, A. Napolitano, Multirate processing of time-series exhibiting higher-order cyclostationarity, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 46 (2) (1998) 429–439.
- [13.28] F. Flagiello, L. Izzo, A. Napolitano, A computationally efficient and interference tolerant nonparametric algorithm for LTI system identification based on higher-order cyclic statistics, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 48 (4) (2000) 1040–1052.
- [13.29] A. Napolitano, C.M. Spooner, Median-based cyclic polyspectrum estimation, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 48 (2000) 1462–1466.
- [13.30] C.M. Spooner, W.A. Brown, G.K. Yeung, Automatic radio-frequency environment analysis, in: Proceedings of the 34th Annual Asilomar Conference on Signals, Systems, and Computers, Pacific Grove, CA, 2000
- [13.31] C.M. Spooner, On the utility of sixth-order cyclic cumulants for RF signal classification, in: Proceedings of the 35th Annual Asilomar Conference on Signals, Systems, and Computers, Pacific Grove, CA, 2001
- [14.1] A.N. Bruyevich, Fluctuations in auto-oscillators for periodically nonstationary shot noise, *Radio Eng.* 23 (1968) 91–96.
- [14.2] V.I. Voloshin, Frequency fluctuations in isochronous self-oscillators at periodically nonstationary random actions, *Radiophys. Quantum Electron.*
- [14.3] E.N. Rozenvasser, Periodically Nonstationary Control Systems, Izdat. Nauka, Moscow, 1973 (in Russian).
- [14.4] Y.P. Dragan, I.N. Yavorskii, Hydroacoustic communication channels with surface scattering represented in terms of linear time-varying filters, *Obzor Peredacha Inform.* 39 (1974) 23–31 (in Russian).
- [14.5] J. Rootenber, S.A. Ghozati, Stability properties of periodic filters, *Int. J. Systems Sci.* 8 (1977) 953–959.
- [14.6] T. Strom, S. Signell, Analysis of periodically switched linear circuits, *IEEE Trans. Circuits Systems CAS* (1977) 531–541.
- [14.7] A.M. Silaiev, A.V. Yakimov, Periodic nonstationarity of noise in harmonic systems, *Radiotekhnika Elektron.* 24 (1979) 1806–1811 (in Russian).
- [14.8] V.A. Zaytsev, A.V. Pechinkin, Optimal control of servicing in a multichannel system, *Eng. Cybernet.* 17 (1979) 36–42
- [14.9] L. Pelkowitz, Frequency domain analysis of wrap-around error in fast convolution algorithms, *IEEE Trans. Acoust. Speech Signal Process.* ASSP (1981) 413–422.
- [14.10] S. Bittanti, G. Guardabassi, Optimal cyclostationary control: a parameter-optimization frequency-domain approach, in: H. Akashi (Ed.), Proceedings of the Eighth Triennial World Congress of the International Federation of Automatic Control, vol. 2, Kyoto, Japan, 1982, pp. 857–862
- [14.11] Y. Isokawa, An identification problem in almost and asymptotically almost periodically correlated processes, *J. Appl. Probab.* 19 (1982) 456–462.
- [14.12] K. Vokurka, Application of the group pulse processes in the theory of Barkhausen noise, *Czech. J. Phys. B* 32 (1982) 1384–1398.
- [14.13] V.A. Semenov, A.I. Smirnov, On the stability of linear stochastic systems with periodically nonstationary parametric excitation, *Mech. Solids* 18 (1983) 14–20.
- [14.14] E.R. Ferrara Jr., Frequency-domain implementations of periodically time-varying filters, *IEEE Trans. Acoust. Speech Signal Process.* ASSP (1985) 883–892.
- [14.15] G.V. Obrezkov, Y.A. Sizyakov, Approximate analysis of pulsed tracking systems when there is fluctuating interference, *Radioelectron. Commun. Systems* 28 (1985) 63–65 (English translation of *Izv. VUZ Radioelectron.*).
- [14.16] D. Williamson, K. Kadiman, Cyclostationarity in the digital regulation of continuous time systems, in: C.I. Byrnes, A. Lindquist (Eds.), *Frequency Domain and State Space Methods for Linear Systems*, North-Holland, Amsterdam, 1985, pp. 297–309.
- [14.17] Y.P. Dragan, B.I. Yavorskii, A model of the test signal noise in channels with digital signal processing, *Radioelectron. Commun. Systems* 29 (1986) 17–21.
- [14.18] K. Kadiman, D. Williamson, Discrete minimax linear quadratic regulation of continuous-time systems, *Automatica* 23 (1987) 741–747.
- [14.19] V.G. Leonov, L.Y. Mogilevskaya, Y.L. Khotuntsev, A.V. Frolov, Correlation relations between the complex amplitudes of the noise components in bipolar and field-effect transistors in the presence of strong signals, *Sov. J. Commun. Technol. Electron.* 32 (1987) 126–130.

- [14.20] J. Goette, C. Gobet, Exact noise analysis of SC circuits and an approximate computer implementation, *IEEE Trans. Circuits Systems* 36 (1989) 508–521.
- [14.21] S. Bittanti, D.B. Hernandez, G. Zerbi, The simple pendulum and the periodic LQG control problem, *J. Franklin Inst.* 328 (1991) 299–315.
- [14.22] D. Williamson, *Digital Control and Implementation*, Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, NJ, 1991.
- [14.23] S. Bittanti, G. De Nicolao, Spectral factorization of linear periodic systems with application to the optimal prediction of periodic ARMA models, *Automatica* (1992).
- [14.24] M. Okumura, H. Tanimoto, T. Itakura, T. Sugawara, Numerical noise analysis for nonlinear circuits with a periodic large signal excitation including cyclostationary noise sources, *IEEE Trans. Circuits Systems* (1993) 581–590.
- [14.25] H.L. Hurd, C.H. Jones, Dynamical systems with cyclostationary orbits, in: R. Katz (Ed.), *The Chaos Paradigm*, AIP Press, New York, 1994.
- [14.26] J. Roychowdhury, D. Long, P. Feldmann, Cyclostationary noise analysis of large RF circuits with multitone excitations, *IEEE J. Solid* (3) (1998) 324–336.
- [14.27] J. Roychowdhury, P. Feldmann, D.E. Long, Method of making an integrated circuit including noise modeling and prediction, US Patent No. 6, 072, 947, June 6, 2000.
- [14.28] F. Bonani, S. Donati, G. Ghione, Noise source modeling for cyclostationary noise analysis in large-signal device operation, *IEEE Trans. Electron. Devices* 49 (9) (2002) 1640–1647.
- [14.29] K.K. Gullapalli, Method and apparatus for analyzing small signal response and noise in nonlinear circuits, US Patent No. 6,536,026, March 18, 2003.
- [14.30] P. Shiktorov, E. Starikov, V. Gruzinskis, L. Reggiani, L. Varani, J.C. Vaissière, S.P.T. Gonzáles, Monte Carlo simulation in electronic noise in semiconductor materials and devices operating under cyclostationary conditions, *J. Comput. Electron.* 2 (2003) 455–458.
- [14.31] J.S. Roychowdhury, Apparatus and method for reduced-order modeling of time-varying systems and computer storage medium containing the same, US Patent No. 6,687,658, February 3, 2004.
- [15.1] S. Braun, B. Seth, Analysis of repetitive mechanism signature, *J. Sound Vib.* 70 (1980) 513–526.
- [15.2] S. Yamaguchi, Y. Kato, A practical method of predicting noise produced by road traffic controlled by traffic signals, *J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.* 86 (1989) 2206–2214.
- [15.3] Y. Kato, S. Yamaguchi, A prediction method for probability distribution of road traffic noise at an intersection, *Acoust. Australia* 18 (1990) 46–50.
- [15.4] D. Koenig, J. Boehme, Application of cyclostationarity and time-frequency analysis to engine car diagnostics, in: *Proceedings of International Conference on Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing (ICASSP)*, Adelaide, Australia, 1994, 149–152.
- [15.5] A.C. McCormick, A.K. Nandi, Cyclostationarity in rotating machinery vibrations, *Mech. Systems Signal Process.* 12 (2) (1998) 225–242.
- [15.6] T.R. Black, K.D. Donohue, Pitch determination of music signals using the generalized spectrum, in: *Proceedings of IEEE South-East Conference '00*, Nashville, TN, 2000, pp. 104–109.
- [15.7] T.R. Black, K.D. Donohue, Frequency correlation analysis for periodic echoes, in: *Proceedings of IEEE South-East Conference '00*, Nashville, TN, 2000, pp. 131–138.
- [15.8] C. Capdessus, M. Sidahmed, J.L. Lacoume, Cyclostationary processes: application in gear faults early diagnosis, *Mech. Systems Signal Process.* 14 (3) (2000) 371–385.
- [15.9] G. Dalpiaz, A. Rivola, R. Rubini, Effectiveness and sensitivity of vibration processing techniques for local fault detection in gears, *Mech. Systems Signal Process.* 14 (3) (2000) 387–412.
- [15.10] I. Antoniadis, G. Glossiotis, Cyclostationary analysis of rolling-element bearing vibration signals, *J. Sound Vib.* 248 (5) (2001) 829–845.
- [15.11] L. Bouillaut, M. Sidahmed, Cyclostationary approach and bilinear approach: comparison, applications to early diagnosis for helicopter gearbox and classification method based on HOCS, *Mech. Systems Signal Process.* 15 (5) (2001) 923–943.
- [15.12] G.F.P. Dusserre-Telmon, D. Flores, F. Prieux, Damage detection of motor pieces, European Patent No. 1111364, June 27, 2001.
- [15.13] R.B. Randall, J. Antoni, S. Chobsaard, The relationship between spectral correlation and envelope analysis in the diagnostics of bearing faults and other cyclostationary machine signals, *Mech. Systems Signal Process.* 15 (5) (2001) 945–962.
- [15.14] J. Antoni, J. Daniere, F. Guillet, Effective vibration analysis of IC engines using cyclostationarity, Part I—A methodology for condition monitoring, *J. Sound Vib.* 257 (5) (2002) 815–837.
- [15.15] J. Antoni, J. Daniere, F. Guillet, R.B. Randall, Effective vibration analysis of IC engines using cyclostationarity, Part II—New results on the reconstruction of the cylinder pressure, *J. Sound Vib.* 257 (5) (2002) 839–856.
- [15.16] J. Antoni, R.B. Randall, Differential diagnosis of gear and bearing faults, *ASME J. Vib. Acoust.* 124 (2) (2002) 165–171.
- [15.17] G.F.P. Dusserre-Telmon, D. Flores, F. Prieux, Process for the detection of damage to components of an engine, US Patent No. 6, 389, 887, May 21, 2002.
- [15.18] A. Raad, J. Antoni, M. Sidahmed, Third-order cyclic characterization of vibration signals in rotating machinery, in: *Proceedings of XI European Signal Processing Conference (EUSIPCO'02)*, Toulouse, France, 2002.
- [15.19] J. Antoni, R.B. Randall, A stochastic model for simulation and diagnostics of rolling element bearings



- with localized faults, *ASME J. Vib. Acoust.* 125 (3) (2003) 282–289.
- [15.20] L. Li, L. Qu, Cyclic statistics in rolling bearing diagnosis, *J. Sound Vib.* 267 (2003) 253–265.
- [15.21] A. Raad, Contributions to the higher-order cyclic statistics: applications to gear faults, Ph.D. Dissertation, Université de Technologie Compiègne, Compiègne, France, November 2003 (in French).
- [15.22] S. Tardu, Characterization of unsteady time periodical turbulent flows, *Comptes Rendus Mécanique* 331 (2003) 767–774 (in French).
- [15.23] J. Antoni, F. Bonnardot, A. Raad, M. El Badaoui, Cyclostationary modelling of rotating machine vibration signal, *Mech. Systems Signal Process.* 18 (6) (2004) 1285–1314.
- [15.24] Z.K. Zhu, Z.H. Feng, F.R. Kong, Cyclostationarity analysis for gearbox condition monitoring: approaches and effectiveness, *Mech. Systems Signal Process.* 19 (2005) 467–482.
- [16.1] E. Parzen, M. Pagano, An approach to modeling seasonally stationary time-series, *J. Econometrics* 9 (1979) 137–153.
- [16.2] D.R. Osborn, J.P. Smith, The performance of periodic autoregressive models in forecasting seasonal UK consumption, *J. Bus. Econom. Statist.* 7 (1989) 117–127 (see also *J. Appl. Econometrics* 3 (1989) 255–266).
- [16.3] R.M. Todd, Periodic linear-quadratic models of seasonality, *J. Econom. Dyn. Control* 14 (1990) 763–796.
- [16.4] D.R. Osborn, The implications of periodically varying coefficients for seasonal time-series processes, *J. Econometrics* 48 (1991) 373–384.
- [16.5] P.H. Franses, R. Paap, Model selection in periodic autoregressions, *Oxford Bull. Econom. Statist.* 56 (1994) 421–439.
- [16.6] H.P. Boswijk, P.H. Franses, Testing for periodic integration, *Econom. Lett.* 48 (1995) 241–248.
- [16.7] P.H. Franses, The effects of seasonally adjusting a periodic autoregressive process, *Comput. Statist. Data Anal.* 19 (1995) 683–704.
- [16.8] T. Bollerslev, E. Ghysels, Periodic autoregressive conditional heteroscedasticity, *Amer. Statist. Assoc. J. Bus. Econom. Statist.* 14 (2) (1996) 139–151.
- [16.9] D. Dehay, J. Leśkow, Testing stationarity for stock market data, *Econom. Lett.* 50 (1996) 205–212.
- [16.10] E. Ghysels, A. Hall, H.S. Lee, On periodic structures and testing for seasonal unit roots, *J. Amer. Statist. Assoc.* 91 (1996) 1551–1559.
- [16.11] P.H. Franses, M. McAleer, Cointegration analysis of seasonal time series, *J. Econom. Survey* 12 (1998) 651–678.
- [16.12] E. Ghysels, D.R. Osborne, *The Econometric Analysis of Seasonal Time Series*, Themes in Modern Econometrics, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK, 2001.
- [16.13] E. Broszkiewicz-Suwaj, A. Makagon, R. Weron, A. Wyłomańska, On detecting and modeling periodic correlation in financial data, *Physica A Statist. Mech. Appl.* 336 (1–2) (2004) 196–205.
- [17.1] C.J. Finelli, J.M. Jenkins, A cyclostationary least mean squares algorithm for discrimination of ventricular tachycardia from sinus rhythm, in: Proceedings of the Annual International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society, vol. 13, 1991.
- [17.2] K.D. Donohue, J. Bressler, T. Varghese, N.M. Bilgutay, Spectral correlation in ultrasonic pulse-echo signal processing, *IEEE Trans. Ultrason. Ferroelectrics Frequency Control* 40 (3) (1993) 330–337.
- [17.3] K.D. Donohue, T. Varghese, N.M. Bilgutay, Spectral redundancy in characterizing scatterer structures from ultrasonic echoes, in: Review of Progress in Quantitative Non-Destructive Evaluation, vol. 13, Brunswick, Maine, 1993, pp. 951–958.
- [17.4] M. Savic, Detection of cholesterol deposits in arteries, US Patent No. 5,327,893, July 12, 1994.
- [17.5] T. Varghese, K.D. Donohue, Characterization of tissue microstructure with spectral crosscorrelation, *Ultrasound Imaging* 15 (1994) 238–254.
- [17.6] T. Varghese, K.D. Donohue, Mean-scatter spacing estimates with spectral correlation, *J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.* 96 (6) (1994) 3504–3515.
- [17.7] K.D. Donohue, H.Y. Cheah, Spectral correlation filters for flaw detection, in: Proceedings of 1995 Ultrasonics Symposium, Seattle, WA, 1995, pp. 725–728.
- [17.8] T. Varghese, K.D. Donohue, Estimating mean scatterer spacing with frequency-smoothed spectral autocorrelation function, *IEEE Trans. Ultrason. Ferroelectrics Frequency Control* 42 (3) (1995) 451–463.
- [17.9] T. Varghese, K.D. Donohue, J.P. Chatterjee, Specular echo imaging with spectral correlation, in: Proceedings of 1995 Ultrasonics Symposium, Seattle, WA, 1995, pp. 1315–1318.
- [17.10] T. Varghese, K.D. Donohue, Spectral redundancy in tissue characterization, in: Twentieth International Symposium on Ultrasonic Imaging and Tissue Characterization, 1995.
- [17.11] K.D. Donohue, T. Varghese, F. Forsberg, E.J. Halpern, The analysis and classification of small-scale tissue structures using the generalized spectrum, in: Proceedings of the International Congress on Acoustics and Acoustical Society of America, Seattle WA, 1998, pp. 2685–2686.
- [17.12] K.D. Donohue, F. Forsberg, C.W. Piccoli, B.B. Goldberg, Analysis and classification of tissue with scatterer structure templates, *IEEE Trans. Ultrason. Ferroelectrics Frequency Control* 46 (2) (1999) 300–310.
- [17.13] K.D. Donohue, L. Haung, V. Genis, F. Forsberg, Duct size estimation in breast tissue, in: Proceedings of 1999 Ultrasonics Symposium, Reno, NV, 1999, pp. 1353–1356.
- [17.14] L. Huang, K.D. Donohue, V. Genis, F. Forsberg, Duct detection and wall spacing estimation in breast tissue, *Ultrason. Imaging* 22 (3) (2000) 137–152.

- [17.15] K.D. Donohue, L. Huang, T. Burks, F. Forsberg, C.W. Piccoli, Tissue classification with generalized spectrum parameters, *Ultrasound Med. Biol.* 27 (11) (2001) 1505–1514.
- [17.16] K.D. Donohue, L. Huang, Ultrasonic scatterer structure classification with the generalized spectrum, in: *Proceedings of the IEEE International Conference on Acoustics, Speech and Signal Processing*, Salt Lake City, UT, 2001.
- [17.17] K.D. Donohue, L. Huang, G. Georgiou, F.S. Cohen, C.W. Piccoli, F. Forsberg, Malignant and benign breast tissue classification performance using a scatterer structure preclassifier, *IEEE Trans. Ultrason. Ferroelectrics Frequency Control* 50 (6) (2003) 724–729.
- [17.18] S. Gefen, O.J. Tretiak, C. Piccoli, K.D. Donohue, A.P. Petropulu, P.M. Shankar, V.A. Dumane, L. Huang, M.A. Kutay, V. Genis, F. Forsberg, J.M. Reid, B.B. Goldberg, ROC analysis of classifiers based on ultrasonic tissue characterization features, *IEEE Trans. Med. Imaging* 22 (2) (2003) 170–177.
- [18.1] V.A. Markelov, On extrusions and relative time of staying of the periodically nonstationary random process, *Izv. VUZ Radiotekhnika* 9 (4) (1996) (in Russian).
- [18.2] V.A. Markelov, Axis crossings and relative time of existence of a periodically nonstationary random process, *Sov. Radiophys.* 9 (1966) 440–443 (in Russian).
- [18.3] Y.P. Dragan, Properties of counts of periodically correlated random processes, *Otbor Peredacha Inform.* 33 (1972) 9–12.
- [18.4] M.G. Bilyik, Up-crossings of periodically nonstationary processes, *Otbor Peredacha Inform.* 36 (1973) 28–31 (in Russian).
- [18.5] M.G. Bilyik, On the theory of up-crossings of periodically nonstationary processes, *Otbor Peredacha Inform.* 38 (1974) 15–21 (in Russian).
- [18.6] M.G. Bilyik, Models and level crossings of periodically nonstationary processes, *Otbor Peredacha Inform.* 39 (1974) 3–7 (in Russian).
- [18.7] M.G. Bilyik, Some properties of periodically nonstationary processes and inhomogeneous fields, *Otbor Peredacha Inform.* 48 (1976) 27–33 (in Russian).
- [18.8] M.G. Bilyik, Statistical properties of level crossings of a periodic nonstationary process and a periodic inhomogeneous field, *Otbor Peredacha Inform.* 52 (1977) 3–8 (in Russian).
- [18.9] M.G. Bilyik, High crossings of periodically nonstationary Gaussian process, *Otbor Peredacha Inform.* 59 (1980) 24–31 (in Russian).
- [18.10] D.E.K. Martin, Detection of periodic autocorrelation in time series data via zero crossing, *J. Time Ser. Anal.* 20 (4) (1999) 435–452.
- [19.1] R.R. Anderson, G.T. Foschini, B. Gopinath, A queuing model for a hybrid data multiplexer, *Bell System Tech. J.* 58 (1979) 279–300.
- [19.2] L. Clare, I. Rubin, Queuing analysis of TDMA with limited and unlimited buffer capacity, in: *Proceedings of IEEE INFOCOM'83*, San Diego, CA, 1983, pp. 229–238.
- [19.3] M. Kaplan, A single-server queue with cyclostationary arrivals and arithmetic service, *Oper. Res.* 31 (1983) 184–205.
- [19.4] M.H. Ackroyd, Stationary and cyclostationary finite buffer behaviour computation via Levinson's method, *AT* (1984) 2159–2170.
- [19.5] T. Nakatsuka, Periodic property of streetcar congestion at the first station, *J. Oper. Res. Soc. Japan* 29 (1986) 1–20.
- [19.6] D. Habibi, D.J.H. Lewis, Fourier analysis for modelling some cyclic behaviour of networks, *Comput. Commun.* 19 (1996) 426–434.
- [20.1] Y.P. Dragan, I.N. Yavorskii, The periodic correlation-random field as a model for bidimensional ocean waves, *Otbor Peredacha Inform.* 51 (1982) 15–21 (in Russian).
- [20.2] V.G. Alekseev, On spectral density estimates of Gaussian periodically correlated random fields, *Probab. Math. Statist.* 11 (2) (1991) 157–167.
- [20.3] H.L. Hurd, Spectral correlation of randomly jittered periodic functions of two variables, in: *Proceedings of the 29th Annual Asilomar Conference on Signals, Systems, and Computers*, Pacific Grove, CA, 1995.
- [20.4] W. Chen, G.B. Giannakis, N. Nandhakumar, Spatio-temporal approach for time-varying image motion estimation, *IEEE Trans. Image Process.* 10 (1996) 1448–1461.
- [20.5] H. Li, Q. Cheng, B. Yuan, Strong laws of large numbers for two dimensional processes, in: *Proceedings of Fourth International Conference on Signal Processing (ICSP'98)*, 1998.
- [20.6] D. Dehay, H. Hurd, Spectral estimation for strongly periodically correlated random fields defined on  $R^2$ , *Math. Methods Statist.* 11 (2) (2002) 135–151.
- [20.7] H. Hurd, G. Kallianpur, J. Farshidi, Correlation and spectral theory for periodically correlated random fields indexed on  $Z^2$ , *J. Multivariate Anal.* 90 (2) (2004) 359–383.
- [21.1] W.A. Gardner, Correlation estimation and time-series modeling for nonstationary processes, *Signal Processing* 15 (1988) 31–41.
- [21.2] J.C. Hardin, A.G. Miamee, Correlation autoregressive processes with application to helicopter noise, *J. Sound Vib.* 142 (1990) 191–202.
- [21.3] A.G. Miamee, J.C. Hardin, On a class of nonstationary stochastic processes, *Sankhya: Indian J. Statist. Ser. A (Part 2)* 52 (1990) 145–156.
- [21.4] J.C. Hardin, A. Makagon, A.G. Miamee, Correlation autoregressive sequences: a summary, in: A.G. Miamee (Ed.), *Proceeding of the Workshop on Nonstationary Stochastic Processes and their Applications*, World Scientific, Virginia, VA, 1991, pp. 165–175.
- [21.5] W.A. Gardner, On the spectral coherence of nonstationary processes, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 39 (1991) 424–430.

- [21.6] J. Allen, S. Hobbs, Detecting target motion by frequency-plane smoothing, in: Proceedings of the 26th Asilomar Conference on Systems and Computers, Pacific Grove, CA, 1992, pp. 1042–1047.
- [21.7] L. Izzo, A. Napolitano, Time-frequency representations of generalized almost-cyclostationary processes, in: Proceedings of 16th GRETSI Symposium on Signal and Image Processing, 1997.
- [21.8] A. Makagon, A.G. Miamee, On the spectrum of correlation autoregressive sequences, *Stochastic Process. Appl.* 69 (1997) 179–193.
- [21.9] L. Izzo, A. Napolitano, The higher-order theory of generalized almost-cyclostationary time-series, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 46 (11) (1998) 2975–2989.
- [21.10] L. Izzo, A. Napolitano, Linear time-variant transformations of generalized almost-cyclostationary signals, Part I: Theory and method, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 50 (12) (2002) 2947–2961.
- [21.11] L. Izzo, A. Napolitano, Linear time-variant transformations of generalized almost-cyclostationary signals, Part II: Development and applications, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 50 (12) (2002) 2962–2975.
- [21.12] K.-S. Lii, M. Rosenblatt, Spectral analysis for harmonizable processes, *Ann. Statist.* 30 (1) (2002) 258–297.
- [21.13] L. Izzo, A. Napolitano, Sampling of generalized almost-cyclostationary signals, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 51 (6) (2003) 1546–1556.
- [21.14] A. Napolitano, Uncertainty in measurements on spectrally correlated stochastic processes, *IEEE Trans. Inform. Theory* 49 (9) (2003) 2172–2191.
- [21.15] A. Napolitano, Mean-square consistency of statistical-function estimators for generalized almost-cyclostationary processes, in: Proceedings of XII European Signal Processing Conference (EUSIPCO 2004), Vienna, Austria, 2004.
- [21.16] L. Izzo, A. Napolitano, Generalized almost-cyclostationary signals, in: P.W. Hawkes (Ed.), *Advances in Imaging and Electron Physics*, vol. 135, Elsevier, Amsterdam, 2005, pp. 103–223 (Chapter 3).
- [21.17] A. Napolitano, Asymptotic Normality of statistical-function estimators for generalized almost-cyclostationary processes, in: Proceedings of XIII European Signal Processing Conference (EUSIPCO 2005), Antalya, Turkey, 2005.
- [22.1] O.I. Koronkevich, *Sci. Ann. L'vovskii Inst.* 44 (5) (1957).
- [22.2] R.L. Stratonovich, *Topics in the Theory of Random Noise*, vols. I and II, Gordon and Breach, New York, 1967 (Revised English edition translated by R.A. Silverman).
- [22.3] K.S. Voychishin, Y.P. Dragan, et al., *Coll. Algorithmization of Industrial Processes*, Cybernetics Institute, AN USSR, 1972 (in Russian).
- [22.4] V. Zalud, V.N. Kulesov, *Low-Noise Semiconductor Circuits*, SNTL, Prague, 1980, Section 1.18 (in Czech).
- [22.5] B.N. Gartshtein, V.V. Smelyakov, Assessing characteristics of periodic random signals, *Radiotekhnika* 60 (1982) 116–123 (in Russian).
- [22.6] P. Kochel, A dynamic multilocation supply model with redistribution between the stores, *Math. Oper. Stat. Ser. Optim.* 13 (1982) 267–286 (in German).
- [22.7] G.G. Kuznetsov, P.A. Chernenko, Mathematical model and device for diagnostics of periodically nonstationary random processes, *Elektron. Model.* 6 (1984) 45–48 (in Russian).
- [22.8] A.J.E.M. Janssen, The Zak transform: a signal transform for sampled time-continuous signals, *Philips J. Res.* 43 (1988) 23–69.

### Further references

- [23.1] N. Wiener, Generalized harmonic analysis, *Acta Math.* 55 (1930) 117–258.
- [23.2] A.S. Besicovitch, *Almost Periodic Functions*, Cambridge University Press, London, 1932 (also New York: Dover, 1954).
- [23.3] H. Bohr, *Almost Periodic Functions*, Springer, Berlin, 1933 (also Chelsea, New York, 1974).
- [23.4] N. Wiener, *The Fourier Integral and Certain of its Applications*, Cambridge University Press, London, 1933 (also New York: Dover, 1958).
- [23.5] M. Loève, *Probability Theory*, Van Nostrand, Princeton, NJ, 1963.
- [23.6] L. Amerio, Prouse, *Almost-Periodic Functions and Functional Equations*, Van Nostrand, New York, 1971.
- [23.7] J. Bass, *Cours de Mathématiques*, vol. III, Masson & Cie, Paris, 1971.
- [23.8] R.A. Meyer, C.S. Burrus, A unified analysis of multirate and periodically time-varying digital filters, *IEEE Trans. Circuits Systems CAS* (1975) 162–168.
- [23.9] E. Pfaffelhuber, Generalized harmonic analysis for distributions, *IEEE Trans. Inform. Theory* IT-21 (1975) 605–611.
- [23.10] A.H. Zemanian, *Distribution Theory and Transform Analysis*, Dover, New York, 1987.
- [23.11] C. Corduneanu, *Almost Periodic Functions*, Chelsea, New York, 1989.
- [23.12] T. Chen, L. Qiu, Linear periodically time-varying discrete-time systems: aliasing and LTI approximations, *Systems Control Lett.* 30 (1997) 225–235.
- [23.13] A.S. Mehr, T. Chen, On alias-component matrices of discrete-time periodically time-varying systems, *IEEE Signal Process. Lett.* 8 (2001) 114–116.
- [23.14] A.S. Mehr, T. Chen, Representation of linear periodically time-varying multirate systems, *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.* 50 (9) (2002) 2221–2229.
- [23.15] J. Leskow, A. Napolitano, Foundations of the non-stochastic approach for time series analysis, *Signal Process.*, submitted.